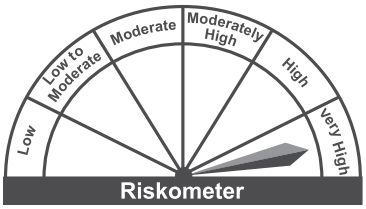
Nippon India Mutual Fund
Wealth sets you free

Nippon India Nifty 50 Value 20 Index Fund

(An open ended scheme replicating/tracking Nifty 50 Value 20 Index)

Scheme Information Document

Product Label	
This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*: • Long term capital growth • Investment in equity and equity related securities and portfolio replicating the composition of the Nifty 50 Value 20 Index, subject to tracking errors *Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them.	 **Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk**

Offer of Units of Rs. 10/- each during the New Fund Offer and Continuous offer for Units at NAV based prices

New Fund Offer Opens	New Fund Offer Closes	Scheme re-opens for continuous sale & repurchase not later than
February 04, 2021	February 12, 2021	February 26, 2021

The particulars of the Scheme have been prepared in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996, (herein after referred to as SEBI (MF) Regulations) as amended till date, and filed with SEBI, along with a Due Diligence Certificate from the Asset Management Company. The units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or recommended by SEBI nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of the Scheme Information Document.

The Scheme Information Document sets forth concisely the information about the scheme that a prospective investor ought to know before investing. Before investing, investors should also ascertain about any further changes to this Scheme Information Document after the date of this Document from the Mutual Fund / Investor Service Centres /Website / Distributors or Brokers.

The investors are advised to refer to the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) for details of Nippon India Mutual Fund, Tax and Legal issues and general information on mf.nipponindiaim.com.

SAI is incorporated by reference (is legally a part of the Scheme Information Document). For a free copy of the current SAI, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre or log on to our website.

The Scheme Information Document should be read in conjunction with the SAI and not in isolation.

This Scheme Information Document is dated January 22, 2020 and was approved by the Board of AMC and the Trustees on October 24, 2019 and October 31, 2019 respectively. The trustees have ensured that Nippon India Nifty 50 Value 20 Index Fund is a new product offered by Nippon India Mutual Fund and is not a minor modification of the existing scheme/fund/product.

Nippon India Nifty 50 Value 20 Index Fund is a Scheme to be launch by Nippon India Mutual Fund (NIMF) which will manage through its Asset Management Company i.e. Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited (NAM India).

NAME OF MUTUAL FUND

Nippon India Mutual Fund (NIMF)

NAME OF ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited (NAM India)

(formerly known as Reliance Nippon Life Asset Management Limited)

CIN : L65910MH1995PLC220793

NAME OF TRUSTEE COMPANY

Nippon Life India Trustee Limited (NLITL)

(formerly known as Reliance Capital Trustee Co. Limited

CIN : U65910MH1995PLC220528

Registered Office (NIMF, NAM India, NLITL)

4th Floor, Tower A, Peninsula Business Park,

Ganapatrao Kadam Marg, Lower Parel (W), Mumbai - 400 013.

Tel No. +91 022 6808 7000

Fax No. +91 022 6808 7097

Website : mf.nipponindiaim.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Sr. No.	Particulars	Page Nos.
1.	**HIGHLIGHTS / SUMMARY OF THE SCHEME**	1
2.	**SECTION I - INTRODUCTION**	4
	A. Risk factors	4
	B. Requirement of Minimum Investors in the Scheme	8
	C. Special Considerations, if any.	8
	D. Definitions	12
	E. Due Diligence by the Asset Management Company	14
3.	**SECTION II – INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME**	15
	A. Type of the Scheme	15
	B. What is the Investment Objective of the Scheme?	15
	C. How will the Scheme allocate its assets?	15
	D. How The Scheme Is Different From The Existing Open Ended Exchange Traded Funds Of The Mutual Fund	16
	E. Where will the Scheme invest?	21
	F. What are the Investment Strategies?	22
	G. Fundamental attributes	26
	H. How will the Scheme benchmark its performance?	27
	I. Who manages the Scheme?	27
	J. What are the Investment Restrictions?	28
	K. How has the Scheme performed?	30
	L. Additional Disclosures	30
4.	**SECTION III – UNITS AND OFFER**	31
	A. New Fund Offer (NFO)	31
	B. Ongoing Offer Details	43
	C. Periodic disclosures	70
	D. Computation of NAV	72
5.	**SECTION IV – FEES AND EXPENSES**	73
	A. New Fund Offer (NFO) Expenses	73
	B. Annual Scheme Recurring Expenses	73
	C. Load structure	74
	D. Waiver of load for Direct Applications	75
	E. Transaction Charges	75
6.	**SECTION V - RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS**	76
7.	**SECTION VI - PENALTIES, PENDING LITIGATION OR PROCEEDINGS, FINDINGS OF INSPECTIONS OR INVESTIGATIONS FOR WHICH ACTION MAY HAVE BEEN TAKEN OR IS IN THE PROCESS OF BEING TAKEN BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY**	76

HIGHLIGHTS/SUMMARY OF THE SCHEME

(i) Investment objective

The investment objective of the scheme is to provide investment returns closely corresponding to the total returns of the securities as represented by the Nifty 50 Value 20 Index before expenses, subject to tracking errors. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved

(ii) Liquidity

The repurchase/redemption proceeds will be dispatched within 10 working days from the date of receipt of valid requests for repurchase/ redemption. The AMC will pay interest @15% per annum for the period of delay in the event of failure to Dispatch the redemption or repurchase proceeds within 10 working days.

(iii) Benchmark

Nifty 50 Value 20 TRI

(iv) Transparency/NAV Disclosure

i. The AMC will calculate and disclose the first NAV within 5 working days from the date of allotment. Subsequently, the NAV will be calculated and disclosed at the close of every Business Day and uploaded on the AMFI website www.amfiindia.com and Nippon India Mutual Fund website i.e. mf.nipponindiaim.com by 11.00 p.m. on the day of the declaration of the NAV. Further, AMC shall extend facility of sending latest available NAVs to unitholders through SMS, upon receiving a specific request in this regard.

   If the NAVs are not available before commencement of business hours on the following day due to any reason, the Fund shall issue a press release providing reasons and explaining when the Fund would be able to publish the NAVs.

ii. The NAV of the Scheme will be calculated and declared by the Fund on every Working Day. The information on NAV may be obtained by the Unitholders, on any business day from the office of the AMC / the office of the Registrar in Hyderabad or any of the other Designated Investor Service Centres. Investors may also obtain information on the purchase /sale price for a given day on any Working Day from the office of the AMC / the office of the Registrar in Hyderabad/ any of the other Designated Investor Service Centres. Investors may also note that Nippon India Mutual Fund shall service its customers through the call center from Monday to Saturday between 8.00 am to 9.00 pm. However, 24x7 facility shall be available for addressing the queries through interactive voice response (IVR) and for hot listing the Nippon India Any Time Money Card. Investor may also call Customer Care at 18602660111 (charges applicable) and investors outside India can call Customer Care at 91-22-68334800 (charges applicable).

iii. The AMC will disclose of the Half-yearly Unaudited Financial Results in the prescribed format on the NIMF website i.e. mf.nipponindiaim.com and communicate to the Unit holders with such timelines as may be prescribed under the Regulations from time to time.

iv. Providing of the Annual Reports of the respective Schemes within the stipulated period as required under the Regulations.

v. The AMC shall disclose the scheme's portfolio in the prescribed format as on the last day of the month/Half year for all the Schemes of NIMF on or before the tenth day of the succeeding month or within such timelines and manner as prescribed by SEBI from time to time on the NIMF Website i.e. mf.nipponindiaim.com and AMFI website www.amfiindia.com

   The AMC shall communicate disclosure of Portfolio on a half-yearly basis to the Unit holders as may be prescribed under the Regulations from time to time.

vi. In case of unitholders whose e-mail addresses are registered, the Mutual Funds/ AMCs shall send via email both the monthly and half yearly statement of scheme portfolio within 10 days from the close of each month/ half-year respectively.

(v) Loads

Entry Load- Nil

In accordance with the requirements specified by the SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 no entry load will be charged for purchase / additional purchase / switch-in accepted by the Fund with effect from August 01, 2009. Similarly, no entry load will be charged with respect to applications for registrations under systematic investment plans/ systematic transfer plans accepted by the Fund with effect from August 01, 2009.

The upfront commission on investment made by the investor, if any, shall be paid to the ARN Holder directly by the investor, based on the investor's assessment of various factors including service rendered by the ARN Holder.

Exit Load - NIL

Pursuant to SEBI circular No.SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 14/120784/08 dated March 18, 2008, with effect from April 1, 2008, no entry load or exit load shall be charged in respect of units allotted on reinvestment of dividend.

Switchover Facility
Available, subject to minimum Rs. 5000/- & any amount thereafter in switch in scheme (for opening a new folio/account) and minimum Rs 1000 & any amount thereafter for additional switch in.

Inter scheme Switch: At the applicable exit loads in the respective schemes.

Inter Plan/Inter Option Switch/Systematic Transfer Plan (STP):

a) Switch/Systematic Transfer of investments made with ARN code, from Regular Plan to Direct Plan of a Scheme shall be subject to applicable exit load, if any.

b) No Exit Load shall be levied for switch/Systematic Transfer of investments made without ARN code, from Regular Plan to Direct Plan of the Scheme or vice versa.

No load shall be applicable for Inter Option Switch/systematic transfer of investments within the same plan under the scheme (for e.g. Growth option to Dividend option and vice versa).

Further, the Trustees shall have a right to prescribe or modify the load structure with prospective effect subject to a maximum prescribed under the Regulations. For any change in load structure NAM India will publish an addendum in the newspaper(s) and display it on the website/Investor Service Centres.

Unitholders will have the flexibility to change the allocation of their investments among the various scheme(s) offered by the Mutual Fund, in order to suit their changing investment needs, by easily switching between the scheme(s) / plans/options of the Mutual Fund.

(vi) TRANSACTION CHARGES:

In accordance with SEBI Circular No. IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, with effect from November 1, 2011, Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited (NAM India) / NIMF shall deduct a Transaction Charge on per purchase / subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above, as may be received from new investors (an investor who invests for the first time in any mutual fund schemes) and existing investors. The distributors shall have an option to either "Opt-in / Opt-out" from levying transaction charge based on the type of product. Therefore, the "Opt-in / Opt-out" status shall be at distributor level, basis the product selected by the distributor at the Mutual Fund industry level.

Such charges shall be deducted if the investments are being made through the distributor/agent and that distributor / agent has opted to receive the transaction charges as mentioned below:

- **For the new investor a transaction charge of Rs 150/- shall be levied for per purchase / subscription of Rs 10,000 and above; and**
- **For the existing investor a transaction charge of Rs 100/- shall be levied for per purchase / subscription of Rs 10,000 and above.**

The transaction charge shall be deducted from the subscription amount and paid to the distributor/agent, as the case may be and the balance shall be invested. The statement of account shall clearly state that the net investment as gross subscription less transaction charge and give the number of units allotted against the net investment.

In case of investments through Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) the transaction charges shall be deducted only if the total commitment through SIP (i.e. amount per SIP installment x No. of installments) amounts to Rs. 10,000/- and above. In such cases, the transaction charges shall be deducted in 3-4 installments.

Transaction charges shall not be deducted if:

(a) The amount per purchases /subscriptions is less than Rs. 10,000/-;

(b) The transaction pertains to other than purchases/ subscriptions relating to new inflows such as Switch/STP/ DTP, etc.

(c) Purchases/Subscriptions made directly with the Fund through any mode (i.e. not through any distributor/agent).

(d) Subscription made through Exchange Platform irrespective of investment amount.

(vii) Minimum Application Amount

Rs.5,000 and in multiples of Re.1 thereafter

Minimum Additional Investment:

Rs.1,000 and in multiples of Re.1 thereafter

(viii) Plans & Options

The Scheme offers following Plans/Options under Direct Plan and Regular Plan:

(a) Growth Plan

(1) Growth Option

(b) Dividend Plan

(1) Dividend Payout Option

(2) Dividend Reinvestment Option

For default Plans/Option, please refer the para titled "Plans / Options offered" covered under Section III- "UNITS AND OFFER".

Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund (i.e. investments not routed through an AMFI Registration Number (ARN) Holder)

The AMC, in consultation with the Trustees reserves the right to discontinue/ add more plans/ options at a later date subject to complying with the prevailing SEBI guidelines and Regulations.

(ix) PHYSICAL / DEMATERIALIZATION:

The Unit holders are given an Option to hold the units by way of an Account Statement (Physical form) or in Dematerialized ('Demat') form.

PHYSICAL:

Mode of holding shall be clearly specified in the KIM cum application form. Units held in non demat form / by way of an Account Statement can be transferred. For units held in non - demat form, unit holders intending to transfer units will have to get the units Certified by submitting designated form. On receipt of the said request, RTA will mark the underlying units as Certified Units and will issue a Certified SOA for those units. The AMC / RTA, on production of Designated Transfer Form together with relevant Certified SOA and requisite documents, register the transfer and provide the Certified SOA to the transferee within 10 business days from the date of such production. Investors may note that stamp duty and other statutory levies, if any, as applicable from time to time shall be borne by the transferee.

If a person becomes a holder of the Units consequent to operation of law, or upon enforcement of a pledge, the Fund will, subject to production of satisfactory evidence, effect the transfer, if the transferee is otherwise eligible to hold the Units. Similarly, in cases of transfers taking place consequent to death, insolvency etc., the transferee's name will be recorded by the Fund subject to production of satisfactory evidence.

DEMAT:

Unit holders opting to hold the units in demat form must provide their Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form. The Unit holder intending to hold the units in Demat form are required to have a beneficiary account with the Depository Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL / CDSL as may be indicated by the Fund at the time of launch of the Plan) and will be required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary account number of the applicant with the DP.

In case of subscription is through SIP the units will be allotted based on the applicable NAV as per the SID and will be credited to investors Demat account on weekly basis upon realization of funds. For e.g. Units will be credited to investors Demat account every Monday for realization status received in last week from Monday to Friday. This Option shall be available in accordance with the provision laid down in the respective schemes and in terms of guidelines/ procedural requirements as laid by the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) / Stock Exchanges (NSE / BSE) from time to time

In case, the Unit holder desires to hold the Units in a Dematerialized /Rematerialized form at a later date, the request for conversion of units held in non-demat form into Demat (electronic) form or vice-versa should be submitted alongwith a Demat/Remat Request Form to their Depository Participants.

Units held in demat form will be transferable (except in case of Equity Linked Savings Schemes)

Demat option will not be available for subscription through Micro SIP.

10. TRANSFER OF UNITS

Units held by way of an Account Statement can be transferred. Units held in non demat form / by way of an Account Statement can be transferred. For units held in non - demat form, unit holders intending to transfer units will have to get the units Certified by submitting designated form. On receipt of the said request, RTA will mark the underlying units as Certified Units and will issue a Certified SOA for those units. The AMC / RTA, on production of Designated Transfer Form together with relevant Certified SOA and requisite documents, register the transfer and provide the Certified SOA to the transferee within 10 business days from the date of such production. Investors may note that stamp duty and other statutory levies, if any, as applicable from time to time shall be borne by the transferee.

If a person becomes a holder of the Units consequent to operation of law, or upon enforcement of a pledge, the Fund will, subject to production of satisfactory evidence, effect the transfer, if the transferee is otherwise eligible to hold the Units. Similarly, in cases of transfers taking place consequent to death, insolvency etc., the transferee's name will be recorded by the Fund subject to production of satisfactory evidence.

Units held in Demat form are transferable in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. Transfer can be made only in favor of transferees who are eligible of holding units and having a Demat Account.

The delivery instructions for transfer of units will have to be lodged with the DP in requisite form as may be required from time to time and transfer will be effected in accordance with such rules / regulations as may be in force governing transfer of securities in dematerialized mode.

SECTION I - INTRODUCTION

A. RISK FACTORS

STANDARD RISK FACTORS

i. Mutual Funds and securities investments are subject to market risks such as trading volumes, settlement risk, liquidity risk and default risk including the possible loss of principal and there is no assurance or guarantee that the objectives of the Scheme will be achieved.

ii. As the price / value / interest rates of the securities in which the scheme invests fluctuates, the value of your investment in the scheme may go up or down

iii. Past performance of the Sponsor/AMC/Mutual Fund does not guarantee future performance of the scheme.

iv. Nippon India Nifty 50 Value 20 Index Fund is only the name of the Scheme and does not in any manner indicate either the quality of the scheme or its future prospects and returns.

v. The Sponsor is not responsible or liable for any loss resulting from the operation of the Scheme beyond initial contribution of Rs.1 lakh towards the setting up of the Mutual Fund and such other accretions and additions to the corpus.

vi. The present scheme is not a guaranteed or assured return scheme.

vii. The Mutual Fund is not guaranteeing or assuring any dividend. The Mutual Fund is also not assuring that it will make periodical Dividend distributions, though it has every intention of doing so. All Dividend distributions are subject to the availability of distributable surplus of the Scheme.

SCHEME SPECIFIC RISK FACTORS

(a) Risks associated with investing in Equities

Equity and Equity related instruments on account of its volatile nature are subject to price fluctuations on daily basis. The volatility in the value of the equity and equity related instruments is due to various micro and macro economic factors affecting the securities markets. This may have adverse impact on individual securities /sector and consequently on the NAV of Scheme.

The inability of the Scheme to make intended securities purchases due to settlement problems, could cause the Scheme to miss certain investment opportunities as in certain cases, settlement periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances. Similarly, the inability to sell securities held in the schemes portfolio may result, at times, in potential losses to the scheme, should there be a subsequent decline in the value of the securities held in the schemes portfolio.

Trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures may restrict the liquidity of the investments. This may impact the ability of the unit holders to redeem their units. In view of this, the Trustee has the right, in its sole discretion to limit redemptions (including suspending redemptions) under certain circumstances.

The AMC may invest in unlisted securities that offer attractive yields within the regulatory limit. This may however increase the risk of the portfolio as these unlisted securities are inherently illiquid in nature and carry larger liquidity risk as compared to the listed securities or those that offer other exit options to the investors.

Investments in equity and equity related securities involve high degree of risks and investors should not invest in the Scheme unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment.

Corporate Action and Proxy Voting

From time to time, the issuer of a Security held in the Scheme may initiate a corporate action relating to that Security. Corporate actions relating to equity Securities may include, among others, an offer to purchase new shares, or to tender existing shares, of that Security at a certain price. Corporate actions relating to debt Securities may include, among others, an offer for early redemption of the debt Security, or an offer to convert the debt Security into stock. Certain corporate actions are voluntary, meaning that the Scheme may only participate in the corporate action it elects to do so in a timely fashion. Participation in certain corporate actions may enhance the value of the Scheme. In cases where the Fund or the Fund Manager receives sufficient advance notice of a voluntary corporate action, the Fund Managers will exercise their discretion, in good faith, to determine whether the Scheme will participate in that corporate action. If the Fund Managers do not receive sufficient advance notice of a voluntary corporate action, the Fund Managers acting on behalf of the Scheme may not be able to timely elect to participate in that corporate action. Participation or lack of participation in a voluntary corporate action may result in a negative impact on the value of the Scheme.

The Scheme may find itself invested in unlisted securities due to external events or corporate actions. This may increase the risk of the portfolio as these unlisted securities are inherently illiquid in nature and carry larger liquidity risk as compared to the listed securities or those that offer other exit options to the investors.

The AMC may at its discretion exercise or procure the exercise of voting or other rights which may be exercisable in relation to Securities held by the Scheme, or at its discretion, elect not to exercise or procure the exercise of such voting or other rights. In relation to the exercise of such rights the AMC has established guidelines for the exercise of voting or other rights wherein it is stated that for passive funds / ETFs we will generally be abstaining on resolutions.

Risks relating to Investing in Indian Markets

Investments in India may be affected by political, social, and economic developments affecting India, which may include changes in exchange rates and controls, interest rates, government policies, diplomatic conditions, hostile relations with neighbouring countries, taxation policies including the possibility of expropriation or confiscatory taxation, imposition of withholding taxes on Dividend or interest payments, limitation on removal of funds or assets of the Scheme and ethnic, religious and racial disaffections or conflict.

The relative small size and inexperience of the Securities markets in India and the limited volume of trading in Securities may make the

Scheme's investments illiquid and more volatile than investments in more established markets. In addition, the settlement systems may be less developed than in more established markets, which could impede the Scheme's ability to effect portfolio transactions and may result in delayed settlement and the Scheme's investments being settled through a more limited range of counter parties with an accompanying enhanced credit risk.

To the extent the Scheme is subject to margining or pre-payment systems, whereby margin or the entire settlement proceeds for a transaction is required to be posted prior to the settlement date, this can potentially give rise to credit and operational risks as well as potentially borrowing costs for the Scheme.

(b) Risks associated with investing in Fixed Income Securities

Investment in Fixed Income Securities is subject to price, credit, and interest rate risk. The NAV of the Scheme may be affected, inter alia, by changes in the market conditions, interest rates, trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures.

Fixed Income Securities are subject to the risk of an issuer's inability to meet interest and principal payments on its debt obligations (credit risk). Fixed Income Securities may also be subject to price volatility due to factors such as changes in interest rates, general level of market liquidity and market perception of the creditworthiness of the issuer, among others (market risk). The Investment Manager will endeavor to manage credit risk through in-house credit analysis. The Scheme may also use various hedging products from time to time, as are available and permitted by SEBI, to attempt to reduce the impact of undue market volatility on the Scheme's portfolio.

The NAV of the Scheme's Units, to the extent that the Scheme is invested in fixed income securities, will be affected by changes in the general level of interest rates. When interest rates decline, the value of a portfolio of fixed income securities can be expected to rise. Conversely, when interest rates rise, the value of a portfolio of fixed income securities can be expected to decline Investing in Fixed Income securities are subject to the risk of an Issuer's inability to meet principal and interest payments obligation (credit risk) and may also be subject to price volatility due to such factors as interest rate sensitivity, market perception of the creditworthiness of the issuer and general market liquidity (market risk).

The timing of transactions in debt obligations, which will often depend on the timing of the Purchases and Redemptions in the Scheme, may result in capital appreciation or depreciation because the value of debt obligations generally varies inversely with the prevailing interest rates.

Interest Rate Risk: As with all debt securities, changes in interest rates will affect the Scheme's Net Asset Value as the prices of securities generally increase as interest rates decline and generally decrease as interest rates rise. Prices of longer-term securities generally fluctuate more in response to interest rate changes than do shorter-term securities. Interest rate movements in the Indian debt markets can be volatile leading to the possibility of large price movements up or down in debt and money market securities and thereby to possibly large movements in the NAV.

Credit Risk: Credit risk or default risk refers to the risk which may arise due to default on the part of the issuer of the fixed income security (i.e. will be unable to make timely principal and interest payments on the security). Because of this risk debentures are sold at a yield spread above those offered on Treasury securities, which are sovereign obligations and generally considered to be free of credit risk. Normally, the value of a fixed income security will fluctuate depending upon the actual changes in the perceived level of credit risk as well as the actual event of default.

Liquidity or Marketability Risk: This refers to the ease at which a security can be sold at or near its true value. The primary measure of liquidity risk is the spread between the bid price and the offer price quoted by a dealer. Liquidity risk is characteristic of the Indian fixed income market.

Reinvestment Risk: This risk refers to the interest rate levels at which cash flows received from the securities in the Scheme or from maturities in the Scheme are reinvested. The additional income from reinvestment is the "interest on interest" component. The risk refers to the fall in the rate for reinvestment of interim cash flows.

Risks associated with various types of securities

	CREDIT RISK	**LIQUIDITY RISK**	**PRICE RISK**
Listed	Depends on credit quality	Relatively Low	Depends on duration of instrument
Unlisted	Depends on credit quality	Relatively High	Depends on duration of instrument
Secured	Relatively low	Relatively Low	Depends on duration of instrument
Unsecured	Relatively high	Relatively High	Depends on duration of instrument
Rated	Relatively low and depends on the rating	Relatively Low	Depends on duration of instrument
Unrated	Relatively high	Relatively High	Depends on duration of instrument

Different types of securities in which the scheme would invest as given in the Scheme Information Document carry different levels and types of risk. Accordingly, the scheme's risk may increase or decrease depending upon its investment pattern e.g. corporate bonds, carry a higher level of risk than Government securities. Further even among corporate bonds, bonds which are AAA rated are comparatively less risky than bonds which are AA rated.

(c) Risk associated with investing in Derivatives

(1) **Valuation Risk :** The risk in valuing the Debt & Equity derivative products due to inadequate trading data with good volumes. Derivatives with longer duration would have higher risk viz a viz the shorter duration derivatives.

(2) **Mark to Market Risk :** The day-to-day potential for an investor to experience losses from fluctuations in underlying stock prices and derivatives prices.

(3) **Systematic Risk :** The risk inherent in the capital market due to macro economic factors like Inflation, GDP, Global events.

(4) **Liquidity Risk :** The risk stemming from the lack of availability of derivatives products across different maturities and with different risk appetite.

(5) **Implied Volatility :** The estimated volatility of an underlying security's price and derivatives price.

(6) **Interest Rate Risk :** The risk stemming from the movement of Interest rates in adverse direction. As with all the debt securities, changes in the interest rates will affect the valuation of the portfolios.

(7) **Counterparty Risk (Default Risk) :** Default risk is the risk that losses will be incurred due to the default by the counterparty for over the counter derivatives.

(8) **System Risk :** The risk arising due to failure of operational processes followed by the exchanges and OTC participants for the derivatives trading.

Risk attached with the use of derivatives

(1) As and when the Scheme trades in the derivatives market there are risk factors and issues concerning the use of derivatives that investors should understand. Derivative products are specialized instruments that require investment techniques and risk analysis different from those associated with stocks and bonds. The use of a derivative requires an understanding not only of the underlying instrument but of the derivative itself. Derivatives require the maintenance of adequate controls to monitor the transactions entered into, the ability to assess the risk that a derivative adds to the portfolio and the ability to forecast price or interest rate movements correctly. There is a possibility that a loss may be sustained by the portfolio as a result of the failure of another party (usually referred to as the "counterparty") to comply with the terms of the derivatives contract. Other risks in using derivatives include the risk of mispricing or improper valuation of derivatives and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices.

(2) Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies.

(3) The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.

(d) Passive Investments

The Scheme is not actively managed. The underlying Scheme may be affected by a general decline in the Indian markets relating to its Underlying Index. The underlying Scheme invests in the securities included in its Underlying Index regardless of their investment merit. The AMC does not attempt to individually select stocks or to take defensive positions in declining markets.

(e) Risk associated with Securities Lending

(1) Securities Lending is a lending of securities through an approved intermediary to a borrower under an agreement for a specified period with the condition that the borrower will return equivalent securities of the same type or class at the end of the specified period along with the corporate benefits accruing on the securities borrowed. In case the Scheme undertakes stock lending under the Regulations, it may, at times be exposed to counter party risk and other risks associated with the securities lending. Unitholders of the Scheme should note that there are risks inherent to securities lending, including the risk of failure of the other party, in this case the approved intermediary, to comply with the terms of the agreement entered into between the lender of securities i.e. the Scheme and the approved intermediary. Such failure can result in the possible loss of rights to the collateral put up by the borrower of the securities, the inability of the approved intermediary to return the securities deposited by the lender and the possible loss of any corporate benefits accruing to the lender from the securities deposited with the approved intermediary.

The risks in lending portfolio securities, as with other extensions of credit, consist of the failure of another party, in this case the approved intermediary, to comply with the terms of agreement entered into between the lender of securities i.e. the Scheme and the approved intermediary. Such failure to comply can result in the possible loss of rights in the collateral put up by the borrower of the securities, the inability of the approved intermediary to return the securities deposited by the lender and the possible loss of any corporate benefits accruing to the lender from the securities deposited with the approved intermediary. The Mutual Fund may not be able to sell such lent securities and this can lead to temporary illiquidity

(f) Tracking Error Risk

The Fund Manager would not be able to invest the entire corpus exactly in the same proportion as in the underlying index due to certain factors such as the fees and expenses of the Scheme, corporate actions, cash balance, changes to the underlying index and regulatory restrictions, which may result in Tracking Error with the underlying index of the Scheme. The Scheme's returns may therefore deviate from its underlying index. "Tracking Error" is defined as the standard deviation of the difference between daily returns of the underlying index and the NAV of the Scheme. The Fund Manager would monitor the Tracking Error of the Scheme on an ongoing basis and would seek to minimize the Tracking Error to the maximum extent possible. Under normal circumstances, the AMC shall endeavor that the Tracking Error of the Scheme shall not exceed 2% per annum.

Tracking Error may arise due to the following reasons: -

1. Expenditure incurred by the Fund.
2. Available funds may not be invested at all times as the Scheme may keep a portion of the funds in cash to meet Redemptions, for corporate actions or otherwise.
3. Securities trading may halt temporarily due to circuit filters.
4. Corporate actions such as debenture or warrant conversion, rights issuances, mergers, change in constituents etc.

5. Rounding-off of the quantity of shares in the underlying index.
6. Dividend payout.
7. Index providers undertake a periodical review of the scrips that comprise the underlying index and may either drop or include new scrips. In such an event, the Fund will try to reallocate its portfolio but the available investment/reinvestment opportunity may not permit absolute mirroring immediately. SEBI Regulations (if any) may impose restrictions on the investment and/or divestment activities of the Scheme Such restrictions are typically outside the control of the AMC and may cause or exacerbate the Tracking Error.

(g) Risks associated with investing in Tri Party Repo through CCIL (TREPS):

The mutual fund is a member of securities segment and Tri-party Repo trade settlement of the Clearing Corporation of India (CCIL). All transactions of the mutual fund in government securities and in Tri-party Repo trades are settled centrally through the infrastructure and settlement systems provided by CCIL; thus reducing the settlement and counterparty risks considerably for transactions in the said segments.

CCIL maintains prefunded resources in all the clearing segments to cover potential losses arising from the default member. In the event of a clearing member failing to honour his settlement obligations, the default Fund is utilized to complete the settlement. The sequence in which the above resources are used is known as the “Default Waterfall”.

As per the waterfall mechanism, after the defaulter’s margins and the defaulter’s contribution to the default fund have been appropriated, CCIL’s contribution is used to meet the losses. Post utilization of CCIL’s contribution if there is a residual loss, it is appropriated from the default fund contributions of the non-defaulting members.

Thus the scheme is subject to risk of the initial margin and default fund contribution being invoked in the event of failure of any settlement obligations. In addition, the fund contribution is allowed to be used to meet the residual loss in case of default by the other clearing member (the defaulting member).

However, it may be noted that a member shall have the right to submit resignation from the membership of the Security segment if it has taken a loss through replenishment of its contribution to the default fund for the segments and a loss threshold as notified have been reached. The maximum contribution of a member towards replenishment of its contribution to the default fund in the 7 days (30 days in case of securities segment) period immediately after the afore-mentioned loss threshold having been reached shall not exceed 5 times of its contribution to the Default Fund based on the last re-computation of the Default Fund or specified amount, whichever is lower.

Further, it may be noted that, CCIL periodically prescribes a list of securities eligible for contributions as collateral by members. Presently, all Central Government securities and Treasury bills are accepted as collateral by CCIL. The risk factors may undergo change in case the CCIL notifies securities other than Government of India securities as eligible for contribution as collateral

(h) Other Scheme Specific Risk factors

(1) The liquidity of the Scheme’s investments may be inherently restricted by trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures. In the event of an inordinately large number of redemption requests, or of a re-structuring of the Scheme’s investment portfolio, these periods may become significant.

Although, the objective of the Fund is to generate optimal returns, the objective may or may not be achieved. The investors may note that if the AMC/Investment Manager is not able to make right decision regarding the timing of increasing exposure in debt securities in times of falling equity market, it may result in negative returns. Given the nature of scheme, the portfolio turnover ratio may be on the higher side commensurate with the investment decisions and Asset Allocation of the Scheme. At times, such churning of portfolio may lead to losses due to subsequently negative or unfavorable market movements.

Credit And Rating Downgrade Risk, Prepayment And Foreclosures Risk for Senior PTC Series, Prepayment And Foreclosures Risk for Senior PTC Series, Servicing Agent Risk, Co-mingling Risk, Bankruptcy of the Seller.

(2) The NAV of the scheme to the extent invested in Debt and Money market securities are likely to be affected by changes in the prevailing rates of interest and are likely to affect the value of the Scheme’s holdings and thus the value of the Scheme’s Units.

(3) The AMC may, considering the overall level of risk of the portfolio, invest in lower rated/ unrated securities offering higher yields. This may increase the risk of the portfolio.

(4) Securities which are not quoted on the stock exchanges are inherently illiquid in nature and carry a larger amount of liquidity risk, in comparison to securities that are listed on the exchanges or offer other exit options to the investor, including a put option. The AMC may choose to invest in unlisted securities that offer attractive yields. This may increase the risk of the portfolio.

(5) While securities that are listed on the stock exchange carry lower liquidity risk, the ability to sell these investments is limited by the overall trading volume on the stock exchanges. Money market securities, while fairly liquid, lack a well-developed secondary market, which may restrict the selling ability of the Scheme and may lead to the Scheme incurring losses till the security is finally sold.

(6) Investment decisions made by the AMC may not always be profitable, even though it is intended to generate capital appreciation and maximize the returns by actively investing in equity and equity related securities.

(7) The AMC carries out valuation of investments made by the Scheme. The AMC values Securities and assets in the Scheme according to the valuation policies described in the Statement of Additional Information.

(9) The tax benefits available under the scheme are as available under the present taxation laws and are available only to certain specified categories of investors and that is subject to fulfillment of the relevant conditions. The information given is included for general purposes only and is based on advise that the AMC has received regarding the law and the practice that is currently in force in India and the investors and the Unitholders should be aware that the relevant fiscal rules and their interpretation may change. As is the case with any investment, there can be no guarantee that the tax position or the proposed tax position prevailing at the time of investment in the Scheme will endure indefinitely. In view of the individual nature of tax consequences, each Investor/Unitholder is advised to consult his/her own professional tax advisor.

Past performance of the Sponsor/ the AMC/ the Mutual Fund is not indicative of the future performance of the Scheme. Nippon India Nifty 50 Value 20 Index Fund is the name of the Scheme and does not in any manner indicate either the quality of the Scheme; its future prospects or returns.

All dividend distributions are subject to the availability of distributable surplus in the Scheme. When an investor switches from this scheme to another scheme on a future date, the scheme specific risk factors applicable to such scheme into which he switches, will apply.

B. REQUIREMENT OF MINIMUM INVESTORS IN THE SCHEME

The Scheme/Plan shall have a minimum of 20 investors and no single investor shall account for more than 25% of the corpus of the Scheme/ Plan(s). However, if such limit is breached during the NFO of the Scheme, the Fund will endeavor to ensure that within a period of three months or the end of the succeeding calendar quarter from the close of the NFO of the Scheme, whichever is earlier, the Scheme complies with these two conditions. In case the Scheme / Plan(s) does not have a minimum of 20 investors in the stipulated period, the provisions of Regulation 39(2)(c) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations would become applicable automatically without any reference from SEBI and accordingly the Scheme / Plan(s) shall be wound up and the units would be redeemed at applicable NAV. The two conditions mentioned above shall also be complied within each subsequently calendar quarter thereafter, on an average basis, as specified by SEBI. If there is a breach of the 25% limit by any investor over the quarter, a rebalancing period of one month would be allowed and thereafter the investor who is in breach of the rule shall be given 15 days notice to redeem his exposure over the 25 % limit. Failure on the part of the said investor to redeem his exposure over the 25 % limit within the aforesaid 15 days would lead to automatic redemption by the Mutual Fund on the applicable Net Asset Value on the 15th day of the notice period. The Fund shall adhere to the requirements prescribed by SEBI from time to time in this regard.

C. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

I) The Mutual Fund is not assuring or guaranteeing that it will be able to make regular periodical distributions units to its Unit holders though it has every intention to manage the portfolio so as to make periodical income distributions to Unit holders. Periodical distributions will be dependent on the returns achieved by the Asset Management Company through the active management of the portfolio. Periodical distributions may therefore vary from period to period, based on investment results of the portfolio.

Performance of the Nifty 50 Value 20 INDEX will have a direct bearing on the performance of the Scheme. In the event the Nifty 50 Value 20 INDEX is dissolved or is withdrawn by NSE Indices Limited (formerly known as India Index Services & Products Limited ("IISL") the Trustee reserves a right to modify the Scheme so as to track a different and suitable index and appropriate intimation will be sent to the Unit holders of the Scheme. Tracking errors are inherent in any index fund and such errors may cause the Scheme to generate returns which may not be in line with the performance of the Nifty 50 Value 20 INDEX or one or more securities covered by /included in the Nifty 50 Value 20 INDEX and may arise from a variety of factors including but not limited to:

(i) Any delay in the purchase or sale of shares due to illiquidity in the market, settlement and realisation of sales proceeds, delay in credit of securities or in receipt and consequent reinvestment of dividends etc.

(ii) The indices reflect the prices of securities at a point of time, which is the price at close of Business Day on NSE Indices Limited. The Scheme, however, may trade these securities at different points in time during the trading session and therefore the prices at which the Scheme trade may not be identical to the closing price of each scrip on that day on the NSE Indices Limited. In addition, the Scheme may opt to trade the same securities on different exchanges due to price or liquidity factors, which may also result in traded prices being at variance from NSE Indices Limited closing prices.

(iii) The NSE Indices Limited may exclude existing securities or include new ones in the Nifty 50 Value 20 Index. In such an event, the Scheme will endeavor to reallocate its portfolio to mirror the changes. However, the reallocation process may not occur instantaneously and permit precise mirroring of the Nifty 50 Value 20 INDEX during this period.

(iv) The potential of trades to fail may result in the Scheme not having acquired the security at the price necessary to mirror the change.

(v) Transaction and other expenses, such as but not limited to brokerage, custody, trustee and investment management fees.

(vi) Being an open ended scheme, the Scheme may hold appropriate levels of cash or cash equivalents to meet ongoing redemptions.

(vii) The Scheme may not be able to acquire or sell the desired number of securities due to conditions prevailing in the securities market, such as, but not restricted to, circuit filters in the securities, liquidity and volatility in security prices.

(viii) The tracking error is not expected to exceed 2% (simple annualized).

In case of investments in derivative instruments like index futures, the risk./reward would be the same as investments in portfolio of shares representing an index. However, there may be a cost attached to buying an index future. Further, there could be an element of settlement risk, which could be different from the risk in settling physical share and there is a risk attached to the liquidity and the depth of the index futures market as it is relatively new market.

In the event the Nifty 50 Value 20 Index may be is dissolved or is withdrawn by NSE Indices Limited respectively or is not published due to any reason whatsoever, the Trustee reserves the right to modify the respective Plans so as to track a different and suitable index or to suspend tracking the Nifty 50 Value 20 Index till such time it is dissolved/withdrawn or not published and appropriate intimation will be sent to the Unit holders of the Scheme. In such a case, the investment pattern will be modified suitably to match the compositions of the securities that are included in the new index to be tracked and the Scheme will be subject to tracking errors during the intervening period.

The Fund is not assuring or guaranteeing that it will be able to make regular periodical distributions units to its Unitholders though it has every intention to manage the portfolio so as to make periodical income distributions to Unitholders. Periodical distributions will be dependent on the returns achieved by NAM India through the active management of the portfolio. Periodical distributions may therefore vary from period to period, based on investment results of the portfolio.

NAM India may use various derivative products, from time to time, in an attempt to protect the value of the portfolio and with an intention to enhance Unit holder's interest of the Scheme. As and when the Scheme trades in the derivatives market, there are risk factors and issues concerning the use of derivatives that investors should understand.

II) Right to Limit Redemption

The Trustee and AMC may, in the general interest of the Unit holders of the Scheme under this Scheme Information Document and keeping

in view the unforeseen circumstances / unusual market conditions, limit the total number of Units which may be redeemed on any Working Day for redemption requests of more than Rs. 2 Lakhs per folio at a scheme level. In line with the SEBI Circular dated May 31, 2016 the following conditions would be applicable.

a. Restriction may be imposed when there are circumstances leading to a systemic crisis or event that severely constricts market liquidity or the efficient functioning of markets such as:
   i. Liquidity issues - when market at large becomes illiquid and affecting almost all securities. .
   ii. Market failures, exchange closures - when markets are affected by unexpected events which impact the functioning of exchanges or the regular course of transactions. Such unexpected events could also be related to political, economic, military, monetary or other emergencies.
   iii. Operational issues – when exceptional circumstances are caused by force majeure, unpredictable operational problems and technical failures (e.g. a black out)..

b. Restriction on redemption may be imposed for a specified period of time not exceeding 10 working days in any 90 days period.

c. When restriction on redemption is imposed, the following procedure shall be applied:
   i. No redemption requests upto INR 2 lakh shall be subject to such restriction.
   ii. Where redemption requests are above INR 2 lakh, AMCs shall redeem the first INR 2 lakh without such restriction and remaining part over and above INR 2 lakh shall be subject to such restriction.

   However, suspension or restriction of redemption under any scheme of the Mutual Fund shall be made applicable only after the approval from the Board of Directors of the Asset Management Company and the Trustee Company. The approval from the AMC Board and the Trustees giving details of circumstances and justification for the proposed action shall also be informed to SEBI immediately.

III) Segregation of Portfolio

In order to ensure fair treatment to all investors in case of a credit event and to deal with liquidity risk, SEBI has allowed creation of segregated portfolio of debt and money market instruments by mutual fund schemes.

Creation of segregated portfolio shall be subject to guidelines specified by SEBI from time to time and includes the following:

1) Segregated portfolio may be created, in case of a credit event at issuer level i.e. downgrade in credit rating by a SEBI registered Credit Rating Agency (CRA), as under:
   a) Downgrade of a debt or money market instrument to 'below investment grade', or
   b) Subsequent downgrades of the said instruments from 'below investment grade', or
   c) Similar such downgrades of a loan rating
2) In case of difference in rating by multiple CRAs, the most conservative rating shall be considered. Creation of segregated portfolio shall be based on issuer level credit events as mentioned above and implemented at the ISIN level.
3) Further, SEBI has decided to permit creation of segregated portfolio of unrated debt or money market instruments by mutual fund schemes of an issuer that does not have any outstanding rated debt or money market instruments, subject to the following:
   a) Segregated portfolio of such unrated debt or money market instruments may be created only in case of actual default of either the interest or principal amount. 'Actual default' by the issuer of such instruments shall be considered for creation of segregated portfolio
   b) AMC shall inform AMFI immediately about the actual default by the issuer. Upon being informed about the default, AMFI shall immediately inform the same to all AMCs. Pursuant to dissemination of information by AMFI about actual default by the issuer, AMCs may segregate the portfolio of debt and money market instrument of the said unrated issuer as per the terms laid down hereunder.
4) Creation of segregated portfolio is optional and is at the discretion of Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited ("AMC")
5) AMC has a written down policy on Creation of segregated portfolio which is approved by the Trustees.

Process for Creation of Segregated Portfolio

1) AMC shall decide on creation of segregated portfolio on the day of credit event. Once AMC decides to segregate portfolio, it shall:
   a) seek approval of trustees prior to creation of the segregated portfolio.
   b) immediately issue a press release disclosing its intention to segregate such debt and money market instrument and its impact on the investors. Nippon India Mutual Fund will also disclose that the segregation shall be subject to Trustee approval. Additionally, the said press release will be prominently disclosed on the website of the AMC.
   c) ensure that till the time the trustee approval is received, which in no case shall exceed 1 business day from the day of credit event, the subscription and redemption in the scheme will be suspended for processing with respect to creation of units and payment on redemptions.
2) Once Trustee approval is received by the AMC:
   a) Segregated portfolio will be effective from the day of credit event.
   b) AMC shall issue a press release immediately with all relevant information pertaining to the segregated portfolio. The said information will also be submitted to SEBI.
   c) An e-mail or SMS will be sent to all unit holders of the concerned scheme.
   d) The NAV of both segregated and main portfolios will be disclosed from the day of the credit event.
   e) All existing investors in the scheme as on the day of the credit event will be allotted equal number of units in the segregated portfolio as held in the main portfolio.

f) No redemption and subscription will be allowed in the segregated portfolio.

g) AMC should enable listing of units of segregated portfolio on the recognized stock exchange within 10 working days of creation of segregated portfolio and also enable transfer of such units on receipt of transfer requests.

3) If the trustees do not approve the proposal to segregate portfolio, AMC will issue a press release immediately informing investors of the same.

Valuation and Processing of Subscriptions and Redemptions

1) Notwithstanding the decision to segregate the debt and money market instrument, the valuation should take into account the credit event and the portfolio shall be valued based on the principles of fair valuation (i.e. realizable value of the assets) in terms of the relevant provisions of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and Circular(s) issued thereunder.

2) All subscription and redemption requests for which NAV of the day of credit event or subsequent day is applicable will be processed as under:

i. Upon trustees' approval to create a segregated portfolio -

- Investors redeeming their units will get redemption proceeds based on the NAV of main portfolio and will continue to hold the units of segregated portfolio.
- Investors subscribing to the scheme will be allotted units only in the main portfolio based on its NAV.

ii. In case trustees do not approve the proposal of segregated portfolio, subscription and redemption applications will be processed based on the NAV of total portfolio.

Disclosures

In order to enable the existing as well as the prospective investors to take informed decision, the following shall be adhered to:

1) A statement of holding indicating the units held by the investors in the segregated portfolio along with the NAV of both segregated portfolio and main portfolio as on the day of the credit event shall be communicated to the investors within 5 working days of creation of the segregated portfolio.

2) Adequate disclosure of the segregated portfolio shall appear in all scheme related documents, in monthly and half-yearly portfolio disclosures and in the annual report of the mutual fund and the scheme.

3) The Net Asset Value (NAV) of the segregated portfolio shall be declared on daily basis.

4) The information regarding number of segregated portfolios created in a scheme shall appear prominently under the name of the scheme at all relevant places such as SID, KIM-cum-Application Form, advertisement, AMC and AMFI websites, etc.

5) The scheme performance required to be disclosed at various places shall include the impact of creation of segregated portfolio. The scheme performance should clearly reflect the fall in NAV to the extent of the portfolio segregated due to the credit event and the said fall in NAV along with recovery(ies), if any, shall be disclosed as a footnote to the scheme performance.

6) The disclosures mentioned in points (4) and (5) above regarding the segregated portfolio shall be carried out for a period of at least 3 years after the investments in segregated portfolio are fully recovered/ written-off.

7) The investors of the segregated portfolio shall be duly informed of the recovery proceedings of the investments of the segregated portfolio. Status update may be provided to the investors at the time of recovery and also at the time of writing-off of the segregated securities.

Monitoring by Trustees

In order to ensure timely recovery of investments of the segregated portfolio, trustees shall ensure that:

- The AMC puts in sincere efforts to recover the investments of the segregated portfolio.
- Upon recovery of money, whether partial or full, it shall be immediately distributed to the investors in proportion to their holding in the segregated portfolio. Any recovery of amount of the security in the segregated portfolio even after the write off shall be distributed to the investors of the segregated portfolio.
- An Action Taken Report (ATR) on the efforts made by the AMC to recover the investments of the segregated portfolio shall be placed in every Trustee meeting till the investments are fully recovered/written-off.
- Trustees will monitor the compliance of the SEBI Circular in respect of creation of segregated portfolio and disclosure in this respect shall be made in Half-Yearly Trustee reports filed with SEBI.

In order to avoid mis-use of segregated portfolio, Trustees shall ensure to have a mechanism in place to negatively impact the performance of Fund Managers, Chief Investment Officers (CIOs), etc. involved in the investment process of securities under the segregated portfolio. The new mechanism shall mirror the existing mechanism for performance incentives of the AMC, including the claw back of such amount to the segregated portfolio of the Scheme/(s).

TER for the Segregated Portfolio

1) AMC will not charge investment and advisory fees on the segregated portfolio. However, TER (excluding the investment and advisory fees) can be charged, on a pro-rata basis only upon recovery of the investments in segregated portfolio.

2) The TER so levied shall not exceed the simple average of such expenses (excluding the investment and advisory fees) charged on daily basis on the main portfolio (in % terms) during the period for which the segregated portfolio was in existence.

3) The legal charges related to recovery of the investments of the segregated portfolio may be charged to the segregated portfolio in proportion to the amount of recovery. However, the same shall be within the maximum TER limit as applicable to the main portfolio. The legal charges in excess of the TER limits, if any, shall be borne by the AMC.

4) The costs related to segregated portfolio shall in no case be charged to the main portfolio.

Definitions/Explanations:

1) The term 'segregated portfolio' means a portfolio, comprising of debt or money market instrument affected by a credit event, that has been segregated in a mutual fund scheme.

2) The term 'main portfolio' means the scheme portfolio excluding the segregated portfolio.

3) The term 'total portfolio' means the scheme portfolio including the securities affected by the credit event.

Risks associated with segregated portfolio

Liquidity risk

1. Investor holding units of segregated portfolio may not able to liquidate their holding till the time recovery of money from the issuer.
2. Listing of units of segregated portfolio in recognised stock exchange does not necessarily guarantee their liquidity. There may not be active trading of units in the stock market. Further trading price of units on the stock market may be significantly lower than the prevailing NAV.

Credit risk

3. Security comprises of segregated portfolio may not realise any value.

Illustration of Segregated Portfolio

Portfolio Date: 04-June-19

Downgrade Event Date: 04-June-19

Downgrade Security: 8.04% E Ltd NCD (MD 27/01/2022) from A- to C

Valuation Marked Down: 55%

No. of units outstanding in a scheme 10,000 units, amounting to (10,000*1181.85) Rs.118.18 lakhs

Portfolio before Credit Event

Security	Rating	Type of the security	Qty	Price Per Unit (Rs)	Market Value (in lakhs)
7.14% A Ltd NCD (MD 09/12/2021)	CRA 1AAA	NCD	25,000	98.0144	24.5
8.02% B Ltd NCD (MD 22/05/2022)	CRA 1 AAA	NCD	24,000	100.9817	24.24
8.53% C Ltd NCD Ser C(MD 03/07/20)	CRA 2 AA	NCD	21,300	98.3226	20.94
D Ltd CP (MD 27/02/2020)	CRA 1 A1+	CP	25,000	94.9606	23.74
8.04% E Ltd NCD (MD 27/01/2022)	CRA 3 C*	NCD	23,700	41.2007	9.76
Cash & Cash equivalent					15
Net Assets (in lakhs)					118.18
Unit capital (no. of units)					10,000.00
NAV per unit (Rs)					1,181.85

*We have marked down the security (8.04% E Ltd NCD (MD 27/01/2022)) by 55% as it was downgraded to C from A-. Before marked down, the security was valued at Rs. 91.5571 per unit.

Main Portfolio as of 04-06-2019, after the credit event

Security	Rating	Type of the security	Qty	Price Per Unit (Rs)	Market Value (in lakhs)
7.14% A Ltd NCD (MD 09/12/2021)	CRA 1 AAA	NCD	25,000	98.0144	24.50
8.02% B Ltd NCD (MD 22/05/2022)	CRA 1 AAA	NCD	24,000	100.9817	24.24
8.53% C Ltd NCD Ser C (MD 03/07/20)	CRA 2 AA	NCD	21,300	98.3226	20.94
D Ltd CP (MD 27/02/2020)	CRA 1 A1+	CP	25,000	94.9606	23.74
Cash & Cash equivalent					15.00
Net Assets (in lakhs)					108.42
Unit capital (no. of units)					10,000.00
NAV per unit (Rs)					1,084.20

Security 8.04% E Ltd NCD (MD 27/01/2022) will be segregated into a separate portfolio.

Segregated Portfolio as of 04-06-2019

Security	Rating	Type of the security	Qty	Price Per Unit (Rs)	Market Value (in lakhs)
8.04% E Ltd NCD (MD 27/01/2022)	CRA 3 C	NCD	23,700	41.2007	9.76
Net Assets (in lakhs)					9.76
Unit capital (no. of units)					10,000.00
NAV per unit (Rs)					97.65

Please note CRA in the above tables stands for Credit Rating Agency

Total Portfolio value after creation of segregated portfolio

	Main portfolio	Segregated portfolio	Total value (in lakhs)
No. of units	10,000	10,000	-
NAV per unit	1084.20	97.65	1181.85
Total value (in lakhs)	108.42	9.77	118.19

IV Disclaimers from NSE Indices Limited (formerly known as India Index Services & Products Limited ("IISL"))

The Performance of Benchmark Index will have a direct bearing on the performance of the Scheme. In the event the Index is dissolved or is withdrawn by NSE Indices Limited, the Trustee reserves a right to modify the Scheme so as to track a different and suitable index and the procedure stipulated in the Regulations shall be complied with.

The Product(s) are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by NSE INDICES LIMITED (formerly known as India Index Services & Products Limited ("IISL")). NSE INDICES LIMITED does not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Product(s) or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Product(s) particularly or the ability of the Nifty 50 Value 20 Index to track general stock market performance in India. The relationship of NSE INDICES LIMITED to the Issuer is only in respect of the licensing of the Indices and certain trademarks and trade names associated with such Indices which is determined, composed and calculated by NSE INDICES LIMITED without regard to the Issuer or the Product(s). NSE INDICES LIMITED does not have any obligation to take the needs of the Issuer or the owners of the Product(s) into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the Nifty 50 Value 20 Index NSE INDICES LIMITED is not responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of the Product(s) to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Product(s) is to be converted into cash. NSE INDICES LIMITED has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Product(s).

NSE INDICES LIMITED do not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the Nifty 50 Value 20 Index or any data included therein and NSE INDICES LIMITED shall have not have any responsibility or liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. NSE INDICES LIMITED does not make any warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by the Issuer, owners of the product(s), or any other person or entity from the use of the Nifty 50 Value 20 Index or any data included therein. NSE INDICES LIMITED makes no express or implied warranties, and expressly disclaim all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, NSE INDICES LIMITED expressly disclaim any and all liability for any claims ,damages or losses arising out of or related to the Products, including any and all direct, special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

An investor, by subscribing or purchasing an interest in the Product(s), will be regarded as having acknowledged, understood and accepted the disclaimer referred to in Clauses above and will be bound by it.

D. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

In this Scheme Information Document, the following words and expressions shall have the meaning specified below, unless the context otherwise requires:

Aadhaar	:	Aadhaar number issued by the Unique identification Authority of India (UIDAI)
Applicable Net Asset Value (NAV)	:	Applicable NAV is the Net Asset Value per Unit at the close of the Business Day on which the application for purchase or redemption/switch is received at the designated investor service centre and is considered accepted on that day. An application is considered accepted on that day, subject to it being complete in all respects and received prior to the cut-off time on that Business Day.
AMFI	:	Association of Mutual Funds in India, the apex body of all the registered AMCs incorporated on August 22, 1995 as a non-profit organisation.
Asset Management Company (AMC/ NAM India)/ Investment Manager	:	Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited (formerly Reliance Nippon Life Asset Management Limited) (NAM India), the Asset Management Company incorporated under the Companies Act,1956, and authorized by SEBI to act as the Investment Manager to the Schemes of Nippon India Mutual Fund.
Business Day/Working Day	:	A Business Day / Working Day means any day other than : 1. Saturday or 2. Sunday or 3. a day on which The Bombay Stock Exchange, Mumbai or National Stock Exchange Limited or Reserve Bank of India or Banks in Mumbai are closed or 4. a day on which there is no RBI clearing/settlement of securities or 5. a day on which the sale and/or redemption and /or switches of Units is suspended by the Trustees or AMC or 6. a book closure period as may be announced by the Trustees / Asset Management Company or 7. a day on which normal business could not be transacted due to storms, floods, or 8. bandhs, strikes or any other events as the AMC may specify from time to time. The AMC reserves the right to declare any day as a Business Day or otherwise at any or all DISC.
Collecting Bank	:	Branches of Banks for the time being authorized to receive application(s) for units, as mentioned in this document.

Continuous Offer	:	Offer of the Units when the scheme becomes open-ended after the closure of the New Fund Offer.
Custodian	:	Custodian means a person who has been granted a certificate of registration to carry on the business of custodian of securities under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Custodian of Securities) Regulations, 1996. Presently, Deutsche Bank A.G., registered vide registration number IN/CUS/003 is appointed as Custodian of securities for all the schemes of NIMF, or any other custodian as may be appointed by the Trustees.
Designated Investor Service Centres (DISC) / Official point of acceptance for transaction)	:	Any location as may be defined by the Asset Management Company from time to time, where investors can tender the request for subscription, redemption or switching of units, etc.
Dividend	:	Income distributed by the Scheme on the Units
DP	:	Depository Participant means a person registered as such under sub regulation (1A) of section 12 of SEBI Act, 1992 (15 of 1992)
Entry Load	:	Load on subscriptions / switch in.
Exit Load	:	Load on redemptions / switch out.
Equity related instruments	:	Such instruments like Convertible bonds and debentures and warrants carrying the right to obtain equity shares and derivative instruments.
FPI	:	Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPI) as defined in Regulation 2(1) (h) of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014.
Investment Management Agreement (IMA)	:	The Agreement entered into between Nippon Life India Trustee Limited (formerly Reliance Capital Trustee Co. Limited) and Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited (formerly Reliance Nippon Life Asset Management Limited) (NAM INDIA) by which NAM INDIA has been appointed the Investment Manager for managing the funds raised by NIMF under the various Schemes and all amendments thereof.
Load	:	A charge that may be levied as a percentage of NAV at the time of entry into the scheme/plans or at the time of exiting from the scheme/ plans.
Local Cheque	:	A Cheque handled locally and drawn on any bank, which is a member of the banker's clearing house located at the place where the application form is submitted.
Money Market Instruments	:	Money market instruments include Tri-party Repo/ Reverse Repo (including corporate bond Repo), certificate of deposit, commercial papers, commercial bills, treasury bills, Government securities issued by Central & State Government having an unexpired maturity up to one year, call or notice money, usance bills (BRDS) and any other similar instruments as specified by the RBI/SEBI from time to time.
Net Asset Value (NAV)	:	Net Asset Value of the Units in each plan of the Scheme is calculated in the manner provided in this Scheme Information Document or as may be prescribed by Regulations from time to time. The NAV will be computed upto four decimal places.
NRI	:	Non-Resident Indian. Person resident outside India who is either a citizen of India or a Person of Indian Origin.
Nifty 50 Value 20 Index	:	The index comprising of, at present, 20 securities, the composition and the criteria of which are determined by the NSE Indices Limited from time to time.
PIO	:	Person of Indian Origin. A citizen of any country other than Bangladesh or Pakistan, if (a) he at any time held an Indian passport; or (b) he or either of his parents or any of his grandparents was a citizen of India by virtue of Constitution of India or the Citizenship Act, 1955 (57 of 1955); or (c) the person is a spouse of an Indian citizen or person referred to in sub-clause (a) or (b).
Purchase Price/Subscription Price	:	Purchase Price to the investor of Units of any of the plans computed in the manner indicated in this Scheme Information Document.
Plans/Options	:	The Scheme offers following Plans/Options under Direct Plan and Regular Plan: **(a) Growth Plan** (1) Growth Option **(b) Dividend Plan** (1) Dividend Payout Option (2) Dividend Reinvestment Option Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund (i.e. investments not routed through an AMFI Registration Number (ARN) Holder) However distribution of dividends will be subject to the availability of distributable surplus. Trustees reserve the right to declare a Dividend during the interim period.
Reserve Bank of India (RBI)	:	Reserve Bank of India, established under the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

Nippon India Mutual Fund (NIMF) / Mutual Fund/the Fund	:	Nippon India Mutual Fund (formerly known as Reliance Mutual Fund), a Trust under Indian Trust Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide registration number MF/022/95/1
Nippon Life India Trustee Limited (NLITL) /Trustee /Trustee Company	:	Nippon Life India Trustee Limited (formerly Reliance Capital Trustee Co. Limited), a Company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956, and authorized by SEBI and by the Trust Deed to act as the Trustee of NIMF.
Redemption Price	:	Redemption Price to the investor of Units of any of the plans computed in the manner indicated in this Scheme Information Document.
Registrar / KFintech	:	KFin Technologies Private Limited, who have been appointed as the Registrar or any other Registrar who is appointed by NAM India.
SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations/ SEBI (MF) Regulations/ Regulations	:	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 as amended from time to time and such other regulations (including the Rules, Guidelines or Circulars) as may be in force from time to time to regulate the activities of Mutual Funds.
Statement of Additional Information (SAI)	:	Statement of Additional Information.
Scheme	:	Nippon India Nifty 50 Value 20 Index Fund, An open ended scheme replicating/tracking Nifty 50 Value 20 Index.
Scheme Information Document (SID)	:	Scheme Information Document issued by NIMF, offering units of Nippon India Nifty 50 Value 20 Index Fund for Subscription.
Sponsor	**:**	Sponsor of Nippon India Mutual Fund i.e., Nippon Life Insurance Company ("NLI") which is mutual company incorporated and existing under the laws of Japan
SEBI	:	Means Securities and Exchange Board of India established under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992.
Tri- Party Repo	**:**	Tri-party repo is a type of repo contract where a third entity (apart from the borrower and lender), called a Tri-Party Agent, acts as an intermediary between the two parties to the repo to facilitate services like collateral selection, payment and settlement, custody and management during the life of the transaction.
Tracking Error	:	The extent to which the NAV of the Scheme moves in a manner inconsistent with the movements of the total returns of the Nifty 50 Value 20 Index on any given day or over any given period of time arising from any cause or reason whatsoever including but not limited to differences in the weightage of the investments in the securities and the weightage to such securities in Nifty 50 Value 20 Index and the time lags to deployment or realization of funds under the Scheme as compared to the movement of or within Nifty 50 Value 20 Index as well as the market liquidity cost of trading, management and other expenses.
Unit	:	The interest of the investors in any of the plans, of the scheme which consists of each Unit representing one undivided share in the assets of the corresponding plan of the scheme.
Unitholder	:	A person who holds Unit(s) under the scheme.
Unitholders Record	:	Unitholders whose names appear on the unitholders register of the concerned plan/(s) on the date of determination of Dividend, subject to realisation of the cheque.
Website	:	Website of NIMF namely mf.nipponindiaim.com

Words and Expressions used in this Scheme Information Document and not defined shall have the same meaning as in the Regulations.

E. DUE DILIGENCE BY THE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY

It is confirmed that:

(i) The Scheme Information Document of Nippon India Nifty 50 Value 20 Index Fund, forwarded to SEBI, is in accordance with the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines and directives issued by SEBI from time to time.

(ii) All legal requirements connected with the launching of the Scheme as also the guidelines, instructions etc., issued by the Government and any other competent authority in this behalf, have been duly complied with.

(iii) The disclosures made in the Scheme Information Document are true, fair and adequate to enable the investors to make a well informed decision regarding investment in the proposed Scheme.

(iv) The intermediaries named in the Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information are registered with SEBI and their registrations are valid, as on date.

Sd/-

Mumbai **Muneesh Sud**

January 09, 2020 **Chief Legal & Compliance Officer**

Note: The Due Diligence Certificate as stated above was submitted to the Securities and Exchange Board of India on January 10, 2020**.**

SECTION II - INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME – NIPPON INDIA NIFTY 50 VALUE 20 INDEX FUND

A. TYPE OF THE SCHEME

An open ended scheme replicating/tracking Nifty 50 Value 20 Index

B. WHAT IS THE INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE OF THE SCHEME?

The investment objective of the scheme is to provide investment returns closely corresponding to the total returns of the securities as represented by the Nifty 50 Value 20 Index before expenses, subject to tracking errors. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved

C. HOW WILL THE SCHEME ALLOCATE ITS ASSETS?

Under normal circumstances, the anticipated asset allocation would be:

Instruments	Indicative asset allocation (% of total assets)		Risk Profile
	Minimum	Maximum	
Securities constituting Nifty 50 Value 20 Index	95%	100%	Medium to High
Money Market instruments, Reverse repo and / or Tri-Party Repo and/or Schemes which invest predominantly in the money market securities or Liquid Schemes*	0%	5%	Low to Medium

*The Fund Manager may invest in Liquid Schemes of Nippon India Mutual Fund. However, the Fund Manager may invest in any other scheme of mutual fund registered with SEBI, which invest predominantly in the money market securities.

The above stated percentages are indicative and not absolute.

The Scheme will not invest in securitized debt, ADR, GDR, foreign securities, structured obligations, nor will it engage in short selling and Repo in corporate debt.

As the Nifty 50 Value 20 Index is an Equity index, the constituents of the index do not include debt Securities.

The Fund Manager would monitor the Tracking Error of the Scheme on an ongoing basis and would seek to minimize the Tracking Error to the maximum extent possible. Under normal circumstances, the AMC shall endeavor that the Tracking Error of the Scheme shall not exceed 2% per annum. There can be no assurance or guarantee that the Scheme will achieve any particular level of Tracking Error relative to performance of the underlying Index.

For the time duration of change in the index constituents, the Scheme may have to invest in Derivatives to maintain the respective weightages for the companies, constituting the index. Other than for purposes of portfolio rebalancing, the Scheme will not invest in Derivatives. These investments would be for a short period of time. The notional exposure of the Scheme in Derivative instruments shall be restricted to 50% of the net assets of the Scheme. The cumulative gross exposure of equity shares, money market instruments and gross notional exposure of Derivatives instruments shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme.

Subject to the SEBI Regulations as applicable from time to time, the Scheme may, if the Trustees permit, participate in securities lending. The maximum exposure of the Scheme to a single intermediary in the stock lending programme at any point of time would be limited to 5% of the market value of its equity portfolio or up to such limits as may be specified by SEBI. The Scheme will not lend more than 15% of its corpus.

Change in Asset Allocation Pattern

The AMC reserves the right to change the above asset allocation pattern in the interest of the investors depending on the market conditions for a short term period of defensive consideration. In case any deviation from the asset allocation, the fund manager will carry out rebalancing within 7 days. Where the portfolio is not re-balanced within 7 Days, justification for the same shall be placed before the Investment Committee and reasons for the same shall be recorded in writing. The Investment Committee shall then decide on the course of action. However, at all times the portfolio will adhere to the overall investment objectives of the Scheme.

The investment manager in line with the investment objective may alter the above pattern for short term and on defensive consideration.

However the same will be rectified at the earliest opportunity as may be available, but not later than 7 days, to minimize the tracking error.

Provided further and subject to the above, any change in the asset allocation affecting the investment profile of the Scheme shall be effected only in accordance with the provisions of sub regulation (15A) of Regulation 18 of the SEBI Regulations.

Tracking Error

Tracking error is defined as the standard deviation of the difference between the daily returns of the Underlying Index and the NAV of the Scheme. Theoretically, the corpus of the Scheme has to be fully invested in the securities comprising the Underlying Index in the same proportion of weights as the securities have in the Underlying Index. However, deviations from the stated index replication may occur due to reason that the Scheme has to incur expenses, corporate actions pertaining to the Index including changes to the constituents, regulatory policies, ability of the Fund Manager to closely replicate the Underlying Index, etc. The Scheme's returns may therefore deviate from those of its Underlying Index.

Tracking Error may arise due to the following reasons:

1. Fees and expenses of the Scheme.
2. Cash balance held by the Scheme due to dividend received, subscriptions, redemption, etc.
3. Halt in trading on the stock exchange due to circuit filter rules.
4. Corporate actions
5. The Scheme has to invest in the securities in whole numbers and has to round off the quantity of securities shares.
6. Dividend payout.

7. Changes in the constituents of the underlying Index. Whenever there are any changes, the Scheme has to reallocate its investment as per the revised Index but market conditions may not offer an opportunity to rebalance its portfolio to match the Index and such delay may affect the NAV of the Scheme.
8. Lack of Liquidity

   The AMC would monitor the tracking error of the Scheme on an ongoing basis and would seek to minimize tracking error to the maximum extent possible. Under normal market circumstances, such tracking error is not expected to exceed by 2% p.a. However, in case of events like, dividend issuance by constituent members, rights issuance by constituent members, and market volatility during rebalancing of the portfolio following the rebalancing of the Underlying Basket, etc. or in abnormal market circumstances, the tracking error may exceed the above limits

D. HOW THE SCHEME IS DIFFERENT FROM THE EXISTING OPEN ENDED SCHEMES OF THE MUTUAL FUND

Nippon India Growth Fund

Asset Allocation Pattern: Equity & Equity Related Instruments - 65%-100%, Debt Instruments & Money Market Instruments - 0%-35%, **Primary Investment Pattern:** The primary investment objective of the Scheme is to achieve long term growth of capital by investing in equity and equity related securities through a research based investment approach. However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be realized, as actual market movements may be at variance with anticipated trends. **Investment Strategy:** The portfolio shall be structured so as to keep risk at acceptable levels. This shall be done through various measures including: 1. Broad diversification of portfolio 2. Ongoing review of relevant market, industry, sector and economic parameters 3. Investing in companies which have been researched 4. Investments in debentures and bonds (where the tenure exceeds 18 months) will usually be in Investments which have been assigned investment grade ratings by any approved rating agency, **Differentiation:** The core philosophy of the fund is to focus on high quality mid cap stocks while having a small exposure to large cap stocks. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 8,187.72 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 539590

Nippon India Vision Fund

Asset Allocation Pattern: Equity & Equity Related Instruments – 70%-100%, Large Cap* Companies – 35%-65%, Mid Cap* Companies – 35%-65%, Debt & Money Market Instruments 0%-30% & Units issued by REITs and InvITs 0%-10%. *Market Capitalization: Market value of the listed company, which is calculated by multiplying its current market price by total number of shares. Large Cap: Large Cap stocks are defined as stocks of companies whose market capitalization is between 1st – 100th company in terms of full market capitalization. Mid Cap: Mid Cap stocks are defined as stocks of companies whose market capitalization is between 101st – 250th company in terms of full market capitalization. **Primary Investment Pattern:** The primary investment objective of the scheme is to achieve long-term growth of capital by investment in equity and equity related securities through a research based investment approach, **Investment Strategy:** The portfolio shall be structured so as to keep risk at acceptable levels. This shall be done through various measures including: 1. Broad diversification of portfolio 2. Ongoing review of relevant market, industry, sector and economic parameters 3. Investing in companies which have been researched 4. Investments in debentures and bonds (where the tenure exceeds 18 months) will usually be in instruments which have been assigned investment grade ratings by any approved rating agency, **Differentiation:** The fund aims to achieve long term capital appreciation through investment in high quality large size and mid size capitalization stocks. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 2,757.52 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 430590

Nippon India Large Cap Fund

Asset Allocation Pattern: Equity & Equity Related Instruments – 80%-100%, Large Cap* Companies – 80%-100%, Mid & Small Cap* Companies – 0%-20%, Debt & Money Market Instruments 0%-20% & Units issued by REITs and InvITs 0%-10%. *Market Capitalization: Market value of the listed company, which is calculated by multiplying its current market price by total number of shares. Large Cap: Large Cap stocks are defined as stocks of companies whose market capitalization is between 1st – 100th company in terms of full market capitalization. Mid Cap: Mid Cap stocks are defined as stocks of companies whose market capitalization is between 101st – 250th company in terms of full market capitalization. Small Cap: Small Cap stocks are defined as stocks of companies whose market capitalization is below first 250 companies in terms of full market capitalization. **Primary Investment Pattern:** The primary investment objective of the scheme is to seek to generate long term capital appreciation by investing predominantly into equity and equity related instruments of large cap companies. The secondary objective is to generate consistent returns by investing in debt, money market securities, REITs and InvITs. **Investment Strategy:** The scheme will invest predominantly into equity and equity related instruments of large cap companies. The Fund will invest at least 80% of its total assets in large cap stocks. Such companies which tend to be leaders in their respective fields with having strong financials, vast experience and robust management. Large Cap stocks tend to generate consistent long term returns with relatively less volatility. They also tend to generate relatively stronger performance during times of heightened risk aversion. The fund will have the flexibility to invest in a broad range of companies with an objective to maximize the returns, at the same time trying to minimize the risk by reasonable diversification. However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the scheme will be realized, as actual market movements may be at variance with anticipated trends. **Differentiation:** The Scheme will predominantly invest in equity and equity related instruments of large cap companies. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 10,434.50 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 739371

Nippon India Multi Cap Fund

Asset Allocation Pattern: Equity & Equity Related Instruments-75%-100%, Debt Instruments & Money Market Securities (including investments in Securitised Debt*) 0%-25%. (*including upto 25% of the Corpus in Securitised Debt), **Primary Investment Pattern:** The primary investment objective of the scheme is to seek to generate capital appreciation & provide long-term growth opportunities by investing in a portfolio constituted of equity securities & equity related securities and the secondary objective is to generate consistent returns by investing in debt and money market securities, **Investment Strategy:** The Fund will endeavor to continuously analyze the performance of economy and industry, which would be reflected in the investment pattern of the fund. The Fund would seek both value & growth, which are likely to commence from the ongoing structural changes in the government policies, infrastructure spending and continuous global economic reforms which tries to integrate different economies across the globe. The primary approach to stock selection will be through the Top down approach i.e. Sector -- Industry-- Company, **Differentiation:** The fund has the mandate to invest across companies (belonging to different sectors) with different market caps; be it large, mid or small. The fund manager would have the flexibility to be overweight in a particular sector or market caps depending on the potential & opportunities as they arise. The investment horizon of the fund is minimum 2 yrs. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 8,505.80 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 643399

Nippon India Quant Fund

Asset Allocation Pattern: Equity & Equity Related Instruments - 80%-100% & Debt & Money Market Instruments - 0%-20%, Units issued by REITs and InvITs - 0%-10%, **Primary Investment Pattern:** The investment objective of the Scheme is to generate capital appreciation through investment in equity and equity related instruments. The Scheme will seek to generate capital appreciation by investing in an active portfolio of stocks selected on the basis of a Quant model. **Investment Strategy:** The fund will invest in 30-35 stocks from a universe of S&P BSE 200 selected on the basis of a Quant Model. Quantitative methods will be used for (i) screening mechanism to choose best picks and make the stock selection universe smaller, (ii) Deciding on the portfolio weightage for better return as the investment will focus on company's size and liquidity. The quantitative model which will be used for stock selection will be based on two broad parameters viz., Stock Price movement & Financial/valuation aspects. The model will shortlist between 30-35 stocks (out of the resulting list) and the investments will be made in them on weightages defined by the fund manager. **Differentiation:** An investment fund which focuses on stocks from constituents of S&P BSE 200. The stock selection process is based on quantitative analysis, and the proprietary system-based model will shortlist between 30-35 stocks from screening mechanism at pre-determined intervals i.e. on quarterly basis based on quantitative techniques. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 25.09 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 3463

Nippon India Tax Saver (ELSS) Fund

Asset Allocation Pattern: Equity and Equity related securities 80%-100% and Debt and Money Market Instrument 0%-20%, **Primary Investment Pattern:** The primary objective of the scheme is to generate long-term capital appreciation from a portfolio that is invested predominantly in equity and equity related instruments, **Investment Strategy:** The investments in the Scheme shall be in accordance with SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and Equity Linked Saving Scheme, 2005 notified by Ministry of Finance (Department of Economic Affairs) vide Notifications dated November 3, 2005 and December 13, 2005. The fund managers will follow an active investment strategy taking defensive / aggressive postures depending on opportunities available at various points of time, **Differentiation:** The fund is an open ended equity linked savings scheme which gives dual advantage of tax savings & growth potential. It is a diversified fund which aims to have minimum 50% exposure to top 100 companies by market capitalization. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 10,563.69 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 1181737

Nippon India Banking Fund

Asset Allocation Pattern: Equity & Equity Related Instruments-80%-100% (Companies defined in the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 & Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 as amended from time to time 80%-100% & Financial services companies which provide non-banking financial services like housing finance, stock broking, wealth management, insurance companies and holding companies of insurance companies* 0%-20%), Debt Instruments & Money Market Instruments: 0%-20%. In the total equity allocation, the fund will invest minimum 80% in companies defined in Banking Regulation Act, 1949 & Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 as amended from time to time. In addition, maximum 20% of the equity allocation can be invested in financial services companies which provide non-banking financial services like housing finance, stock broking, wealth management, insurance companies and holding companies of insurance companies. The fund will not invest in securitized debt. * The companies which will be included in financial service sector will be those companies which will provide non-banking financial services like housing finance, stock broking, wealth management, insurance and other related financial services. **Primary Investment Pattern:** The primary investment objective of the Scheme is to seek to generate continuous returns by actively investing in equity and equity related securities of companies in the Banking Sector and companies engaged in allied activities related to Banking Sector. The AMC will have the discretion to completely or partially invest in any of the type of securities stated above with a view to maximize the returns or on defensive considerations. However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be realized, as actual market movements may be at variance with anticipated trends **Investment Strategy:** To achieve its primary objective, the fund could invest in equity securities of companies in Banking Sector and companies engaged in allied activities related to Banking Sector. **Differentiation:** The fund aims to generate consistent returns by investing in equity / equity related securities of Banking and companies engaged in allied activities related to Banking Sector. The fund follows an active strategy of management with endeavor to generate alpha and outperform the Banking Index. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 2,568.45 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 170451

Nippon India Pharma Fund

Asset Allocation Pattern: Equity and Equity related Instruments of companies in Pharma Sector – 80%-100%, Debt Instruments & Money Market Instruments – 0%-20% & Units issued by REITs and InvITs – 0%-10% **Primary Investment Pattern:** The primary investment objective of the scheme is to seek to generate consistent returns by investing in equity and equity related or fixed income securities of Pharma and other associated companies, **Investment Strategy:** The fund under normal circumstances shall invest at least 80% of the value of its total net assets in equity securities in the Pharma Sector and associated companies. **Differentiation:** A sector fund which aims to generate consistent returns by investing in large and mid-cap companies spread across all important segments of the pharmaceutical industry. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 4,383.33 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 333687

Nippon India Power & Infra Fund

Asset Allocation Pattern: Equity and Equity related Instruments of Power & Infrastructure Sectors - 80%-100%, Debt and Money Market Instruments – 0%-20%, Units issued by REITs and InvITs - 0%-10%, **Primary Investment Pattern:** The primary investment objective of the scheme is to generate long term capital appreciation by investing predominantly in equity and equity related securities of companies that are engaged in or allied to the power and infrastructure space, **Investment Strategy:** The Fund will invest primarily in equity & equity related instruments of companies engaged either directly or indirectly in infrastructure-related activities. Broadly defined, infrastructure-related activities include development, operations, management and maintenance of various infrastructures such as Transportation, Energy, Resources, Communication and other infrastructure. The fund will have the flexibility to invest in a broad range of companies with an objective to maximize the returns, at the same time trying to minimize the risk by reasonable diversification. The Fund would identify companies for investment, based on the following criteria amongst others: 1. Sound Management, 2. Good track record of the company, 3. Potential for future growth 4. Industry economic scenario, 5. Strong Cashflows. Risk will be managed through adequate diversification by spreading investments over a wide range of companies. This shall be done through various measures including: 1. Broad diversification of portfolio, 2. Ongoing review of relevant market, industry, sector and economic parameters 3. Investing in companies which have been researched NAM India may, from time to time, review and modify the Scheme's investment strategy if such changes are considered to be in the best interests of the unit holders and if market conditions warrant it. **Differentiation:** The fund focuses on companies related to power and infrastructure space. It provides opportunity to diversify within the sector, with focused approach and flexibility to invest in Power generation, Distribution, Transportation, Energy, Resources, Communication

and other infrastructure-related activities. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 1,225.14 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 285562

Nippon India Consumption Fund

Asset Allocation Pattern: Equity & Equity related securities of companies in the domestic consumption sector – 80%-100%, Debt Securities & Money Market instruments – 0%-20% & Units issued by REITs and InvITs – 0%-10%, **Primary Investment Pattern:** The primary investment objective of the scheme is to seek long term capital appreciation by investing atleast 80% of its net assets in equity/equity related instruments of the companies that are likely to benefit directly or indirectly from the domestic consumption led demand. **Investment Strategy:** The scheme seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing at least 80% of its net assets in equity/equity related instruments of the companies that are likely to benefit directly or indirectly from domestic consumption led demand. **Differentiation:** A thematic fund which focuses on investing in companies that are likely to benefit directly or indirectly from domestic consumption led demand. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 112.88 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 11817

Nippon India Value Fund

Asset Allocation Pattern: Equity and Equity related securities 65%-100%, Debt and Money Market Instruments 0%-20% and Units issued by REITs and InvITs – 0-10% **Primary Investment Pattern:** The primary investment objective of this scheme is to seek capital appreciation and/or to generate consistent returns by actively investing in equity/ equity related securities predominantly into value stocks. **Investment Strategy:** The Fund Managers would aim to identify undervalued stocks having the potential to deliver long term superior risk-adjusted returns. Undervalued stocks would include stocks which the Fund Managers believe are trading at less than their assessed values. The identification of undervalued stocks would involve fundamental analysis. It will be based on the evaluation of various factors including but not limited to stock valuation, financial strength, cash flows, company's competitive advantage, business prospects and earnings potential. The Fund would identify companies for investment, based on the following criteria amongst others: 1. Sound Management 2. Good track record of the company 3. Potential for future growth 4. Industry economic scenario, **Differentiation:** The Fund follows a value investment strategy and seeks to identify undervalued stocks having the potential to deliver long term superior risk-adjusted returns. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 3,322.08 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 263725

Nippon India Equity Hybrid Fund (Number of Segregated Portfolios- 2)

Asset Allocation Pattern: Equity and Equity related Instruments - 65%-80%, Debt & Money Market instruments - 20%-35% & Units issued by REITs and InvITs – 0%-10%, **Primary Investment Pattern:** The primary investment objective of this option is to generate consistent return and appreciation of capital by investing in a mix of securities comprising of equity, equity related instruments and fixed income instruments., **Investment Strategy:** The Scheme will, under normal market conditions, invest its net assets primarily in Equity and equity related instruments and balance in fixed income securities, money market instruments and cash equivalents. For investments in equity and equity related securities, the Fund would identify companies for investment, based on the following criteria amongst others: a. Sound Management b. Good track record of the company c. Potential for future growth. Industry economic scenario, **Differentiation:** The fund focuses on reducing volatility of returns by increasing / decreasing equity exposure based on the market outlook and using a core debt portfolio to do the rebalancing. The fund can invest 65%-80% of its corpus in equity, 20%-35% in debt related instruments & 0-10% in units issued by REITs and InvITs. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 4,636.04 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 235977

Nippon India Focused Equity Fund

Asset Allocation Pattern: Equity and equity related securities 65% -100%, Debt instruments and money market instruments 0%-35% & Units issued by REITs and InvITs – 0%-10%, **Primary Investment Pattern:** The primary investment objective of the scheme is to generate long-term capital growth by predominantly investing in an active and concentrated portfolio of equity & equity related instruments up to 30 companies across market capitalization. The secondary objective of the scheme is to generate consistent returns by investing in debt, money market securities, REITs and InvITs. **Investment Strategy:** The investment strategy of the scheme is to maintain an active and concentrated portfolio of equity & equity related instruments up to 30 companies across market capitalization. The aim will be to build a portfolio that adequately reflects a cross-section of the growth areas of the economy from time to time. **Differentiation:** The fund is an open ended diversified multi cap equity scheme investing in a concentrated portfolio of 30 stocks across market cap with long term investment horizon. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 4,447.91 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 441592

Nippon India Balanced Advantage Fund

Asset Allocation Pattern: Equity & Equity Related Instruments – 65%-100%, Debt Instruments & Money Market Instruments – 0%-35% & Units issued by REITs and InvITs – 0%-10%, **Primary Investment Pattern:** The primary investment objective of the scheme is to capitalize on the potential upside in equity markets while attempting to limit the downside by dynamically managing the portfolio through investment in equity & equity related instruments and active use of debt, money market instruments and derivatives. **Investment Strategy:** The fund will endeavor to capitalize on the potential upside in equity markets while attempting to limit the downside by dynamically managing the portfolio through investment in equity & equity related instruments and active use of debt, money market instruments and derivatives. The fund will endeavor to minimize the risks and optimize the returns for a long term investor. The percentage allocation to unhedged equity will be decided on the basis of an internal model with following key parameters: Trend Following (Moving Averages, etc.) & Valuation, **Differentiation:** The fund is an open ended dynamic asset allocation fund which seeks to capitalize on the potential upside in equity markets while attempting to limit the downside by dynamically managing the portfolio. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 2,885.50 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 101960

Nippon India Small Cap Fund

Asset Allocation Pattern: Equity & Equity Related Securities of small cap companies including derivatives - 65%-100%, Equity & Equity Related Securities of any other companies including derivatives - 0% - 35%, debt & money market securities (including investments in securitized debt upto 30%) - 0%-35%, Units issued by REITs and InvITs – 0%-10%, Market Capitalization: Market value of the listed company, which is calculated by multiplying its current market price by total number of shares. Small Cap: Small Cap stocks are defined as stocks of companies whose market capitalization is below first 250 companies in terms of full market capitalization. **Primary Investment Pattern:** The primary investment objective of the scheme is to generate long term capital appreciation by investing predominantly in equity and equity related instruments of small cap companies and the secondary objective is to generate consistent returns by investing in debt and money market securities, **Investment Strategy:** The investment strategy of the Scheme is to build and maintain a diversified portfolio of equity stocks that have the potential to

appreciate. The aim will be to build a portfolio that adequately reflects a cross-section of the growth areas of the economy from time to time. The fund shall primarily focus on the small cap stocks. However depending on the views of the fund manager and market conditions in the interest of the investors, the fund manager will have the flexibility to select stocks which he feels are best suited to achieve the stated objective. The fund will have the flexibility to invest predominantly in a range of Small Cap companies/ stocks with an objective to maximize the returns, at the same time trying to minimize the risk by reasonable diversification. **Differentiation:** The fund shall predominantly invest in small cap companies/stocks with an objective to maximize the returns and at the same time trying to minimize the risk by reasonable diversification. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 10,916.19 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 960288

Nippon India Index Fund – Nifty Plan

Asset Allocation Pattern: Equities and equity related securities covered by Nifty 50 - 95%-100%, Cash/Tri-Party Repo, Repo & Reverse Repo & Money Market instruments (CPs, CDs, Tbills, Mibor linked instruments with daily Put/Call options & overnight Interest rate Reset Linked Instruments) but excluding Subscription and Redemption Cash Flow# - 0%-5%. (# Subscription Cash Flow is the subscription money in transit before deployment and Redemption Cash Flow is the money kept aside for meeting redemptions.) **Primary Investment Pattern:** The primary investment objective of the scheme is to replicate the composition of the NIFTY 50, with a view to generate returns that are commensurate with the performance of the NIFTY 50 TRI, subject to tracking errors. **Investment Strategy:** The Scheme will be managed passively with investments in stocks in a proportion that it is as close as possible to the weightages of these stocks in the Nifty 50. The investment strategy would revolve around reducing the tracking error to the least possible through rebalancing of the portfolio, taking into account the change in weights of stocks in the index as well as the incremental collections/redemptions from the Scheme. The fund will, in general invest a significant part of its corpus in equities however pending investments in equities; the surplus amount of the fund should be invested in Cash/Tri-Party Repo, Repo & Reverse Repo & Money Market instruments. Also whenever good investment opportunity are not available, or the equity market is not likely to perform in the view of the Fund manager the Fund will reduce its exposure to equity and during that period the surplus asset of the Fund shall be invested in Cash/ Tri-Party Repo & Reverse Repo & Money Market instruments. However there is no assurance that all such buying and selling activities would necessarily result in benefit for the Fund. The allocation between money market instruments and equity will be decided based upon the prevailing market conditions, macroeconomic environment, and the performance of the corporate sector, the equity market and other considerations. At time such churning could lead to higher brokerage and transaction costs. **Differentiation:** The fund is an open ended scheme which will be passively managed with investments in stocks in a proportion that it is as close as possible to the weightages of these stocks in Nifty 50. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 287.55 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 17077

Nippon India Index Fund - Sensex Plan

Asset Allocation Pattern: Equities and equity related securities covered by S&P BSE Sensex - 95%-100%, Cash/Tri-Party Repo, Repo & Reverse Repo & Money Market instruments (CPs, CDs, Tbills, Mibor linked instruments with daily Put/Call options & overnight Interest rate Reset Linked Instruments) but excluding Subscription and Redemption Cash Flow# - 0%-5%. (# Subscription Cash Flow is the subscription money in transit before deployment and Redemption Cash Flow is the money kept aside for meeting redemptions.) **Primary Investment Pattern:** The primary investment objective of the scheme is to replicate the composition of the S&P BSE Sensex, with a view to generate returns that are commensurate with the performance of the S&P BSE Sensex TRI, subject to tracking errors. **Investment Strategy:** The Scheme will be managed passively with investments in stocks in a proportion that it is as close as possible to the weightages of these stocks in the S&P BSE Sensex. The investment strategy would revolve around reducing the tracking error to the least possible through rebalancing of the portfolio, taking into account the change in weights of stocks in the index as well as the incremental collections/redemptions from the Scheme. It is proposed to manage the risks by placing limit orders for basket trades and other trades, proactive follow-up with the service providers for daily change in weights in the S&P BSE Sensex as well as monitor daily inflows and outflows to and from the Fund closely. While these measures are expected to mitigate the above risks to a large extent, there can be no assurance that these risks would be completely eliminated. The fund will, in general invest a significant part of its corpus in equities however pending investments in equities; the surplus amount of the fund should be invested in Cash/Tri-Party Repo, Repo & Reverse Repo & Money Market instruments. Also whenever good investment opportunity are not available, or the equity market is not likely to perform in the view of the Fund manager the Fund will reduce its exposure to equity and during that period the surplus asset of the Fund shall be invested in Cash/Tri-Party Repo, Repo & Reverse Repo & Money Market instruments. However there is no assurance that all such buying and selling activities would necessarily result in benefit for the Fund. The allocation between money market instruments and equity will be decided based upon the prevailing market conditions, macro economic environment, and the performance of the corporate sector, the equity market and other considerations. At time such churning could lead to higher brokerage and transaction costs. **Differentiation:** The fund is an open ended scheme which will be passively managed with investments in stocks in a proportion that it is as close as possible to the weightages of these stocks in the S&P BSE Sensex. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 126.41 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 14609

Nippon India Arbitrage Fund

Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the anticipated asset allocation would be: Equities and equity related instruments, Derivatives including index futures, stock futures, index options, & stock options, etc. – 65%-90%, Debt and Money market instruments (including investments in securitized debt upto 30%) -10%-35%. When adequate arbitrage opportunities are not available in the Derivative and Equity markets, the anticipated alternate asset allocation on defensive considerations would be: Equities and equity related instruments, Derivatives including index futures, stock futures, index options, & stock options, etc. (Only arbitrage opportunities) - 0%-65%, Debt and Money market instruments (including investments in securitized debt upto 30%) - 35%-100%, **Primary Investment Pattern:** The investment objective of the scheme is to generate income by taking advantage of the arbitrage opportunities that potentially exists between cash and derivative market and within the derivative segment along with investments in debt securities & money market instruments, **Investment Strategy:** The scheme will seek to achieve its investment objective primarily by employing various strategies which seek to exploit available arbitrage opportunities in markets. The stock selection strategy would be a blend of top down and bottom up approach without any sector or market capitalization bias. All companies selected will be analyzed taking into account the business fundamentals like nature and stability of business, prospects of future growth and scalability, financial discipline and returns, valuations in relation to broad market and expected growth in earnings, the company's financial strength and track record. **Differentiation:** The fund is an open ended arbitrage scheme which will seek to exploit available arbitrage opportunities in the markets to achieve its investment objective. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 8,028.81 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 129515

Nippon India Japan Equity Fund

Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the anticipated asset allocation would be: Equity and Equity related Instruments listed

on the recognized stock exchanges of Japan* – 80%-100%, Fixed income securities including money market instruments, cash and equivalent, Treasury bills and fixed deposits of India.- 0%-20%, *Includes ADRs/GDRs issued by Indian companies or foreign companies, equity of overseas companies listed on recognized stock exchanges of Japan, units/securities issued by overseas mutual funds or unit trusts which are registered with Japan regulators and overseas exchange traded funds (ETFs) which invest in the securities as permitted by SEBI/RBI from time to time. The fund will also invest in initial and follow on public offerings to be listed at recognized stock exchanges of Japan. (The Scheme will not invest in securitized debt & the scheme will not participate in short selling and securities lending). **Primary Investment Pattern:** The primary investment objective of Nippon India Japan Equity Fund is to provide long term capital appreciation to investors by primarily investing in equity and equity related securities of companies listed on the recognized stock exchanges of Japan and the secondary objective is to generate consistent returns by investing in debt and money market securities of India. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme will be achieved. **Investment Strategy:** The investment strategy of the fund would be to create a portfolio of companies which are leaders or potential leaders in the growth oriented sectors of Japan and are listed on recognized stock exchanges of Japan. The investment philosophy would be a blend of top down and bottom up approach without any extreme sector bias. The sectors would be mainly assessed on their growth potential in the mid and long term. On the other hand, companies within the selected sectors would be analyzed taking into account the business fundamentals like nature and stability of business, potential for future growth and scalability, sales volume, earning performance, corporate image, company's financial strength and track record etc. The fund will endeavor to follow a disciplined investment approach and the portfolio will be reviewed & rebalanced at regular intervals, whenever deemed necessary. **Differentiation:** The fund will endeavor to invest in companies which are leaders or potential leaders in the growth oriented sectors of Japan and are listed on recognized stock exchanges of Japan. The fund will provide exposure to the growth story of Japan Economy along with the benefit of country diversification to the investor. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 97.89 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 5838

Nippon India Retirement Fund - Wealth Creation Scheme

Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the anticipated asset allocation would be: Diversified Equity and equity related securities – 65%-100%, Debt and Money market securities - 0%-35%. **Primary Investment Pattern:** The scheme endeavors to provide capital appreciation and consistent income to the investors which will be in line with their retirement goals by investing in a mix of securities comprising of equity, equity related instruments and fixed income securities. **Investment Strategy:** For investments in equity and equity related securities, the Wealth Creation Scheme would identify companies for investment, based on the following criteria amongst others: a. Sound Management b. Good track record of the company c. Potential for future growth d. Industry economic scenario Besides, it is expected that a portion of the funds will also be invested in initial offerings and other primary market offerings. Risk will be managed through adequate diversification by spreading investments over a wide range of companies across sectors and market capitalization. For investments in Debt Securities, income may be generated through the receipt of coupon payments, the amortization of the discounts on debt instruments or the purchase and sale of securities in the underlying portfolio. The Fund Manager may adopt a different strategy considering the market scenario, opportunities available in different sectors and market capitalization. **Differentiation:** Wealth creation scheme is one of the plans of Nippon India Retirement Fund which aims to provide long term growth & capital appreciation by investing primarily in Diversified Equity and equity related instruments and balance in fixed income securities, money market instruments and cash equivalents, so as to help the investor in achieving the retirement goals. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 1,826.86 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 101588

Nippon India Equity Savings Fund (Number of Segregated Portfolios- 2)

Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the anticipated asset allocation would be: Equities and equity related instruments: 65%–90% of which: - Derivatives including index futures, stock futures, index options, & stock options, etc. backed by underlying equity (only arbitrage opportunities)*: 25%-70%, Unhedged Equity Position#: 20%-40%, Debt and Money market instruments** (including investments in securitized debt & margin for derivatives): 10%–35% When adequate arbitrage opportunities are not available in the Derivative and Equity markets, the anticipated alternate asset allocation on defensive considerations would be: Equities and equity related instruments: 20%–65% of which: - Derivatives including index futures, stock futures, index options, & stock options, etc. backed by underlying equity (only arbitrage opportunities)*: 0%-45%, Unhedged Equity Position#: 20%-40%, Debt and Money market instruments** (including investments in securitized debt & margin for derivatives): 35%–80%. #Denote the directional equity exposure which is not hedged. *This denotes only hedged equity positions by investing in arbitrage opportunities in the equity market. The fund manager in the above case can therefore take exposure to equivalent stock/ index futures & create completely covered positions. The margin money deployed on these positions would be included in Money Market category. ** including securitized debt up to 30%. **Primary Investment Pattern:** The primary investment objective of this fund is to generate income and capital appreciation by investing in arbitrage opportunities & pure equity investments along with investments in debt securities & money market instruments. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme will be achieved. **Investment Strategy:** The scheme will seek to achieve its investment objective primarily by employing various strategies which seek to exploit available arbitrage opportunities in markets along with pure equity investments. The stock selection strategy would be a blend of top down and bottom up approach without any sector or market capitalization bias. All companies selected will be analyzed taking into account the business fundamentals like nature and stability of business, prospects of future growth and scalability, financial discipline and returns, valuations in relation to broad market and expected growth in earnings, the company's financial strength and track record. The percentage allocation to un-hedged equity will be done on the basis of an internal model with Price/ Book Value of Nifty 50 as the primary factor for deciding the allocation. This model will proportionately re-adjust the unhedged Equity Position weight within the asset allocation limits stated above based on over/ under valuation of the equity markets. **Differentiation:** The fund invests predominantly in arbitrage opportunities along with moderate exposure to unhedged equity exposure. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 343.75 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 18986

Nippon India US Equity Opportunities Fund

Asset Allocation Pattern: Under normal circumstances, the anticipated asset allocation would be: Equity and Equity related Instruments listed on the recognized stock exchanges of US – 80%-100%, Fixed income securities of India as well as U.S including money market instruments, cash and equivalent, Treasury bills and fixed deposits- 0%-20%. **Primary Investment Pattern:** The primary investment objective of Nippon India US Equity Opportunities Fund is to provide long term capital appreciation to investors by primarily investing in equity and equity related securities of companies listed on the recognized stock exchanges of US and the secondary objective is to generate consistent returns by investing in debt and money market securities of India. **Investment Strategy:** The investment strategy of the fund would be to create a portfolio of high quality – high growth stocks listed on recognized stock exchanges of US. The investment philosophy would be a blend of top down and bottom up approach without any sector or market capitalization bias. All companies selected will be analyzed taking into account the business fundamentals like nature and stability of business, prospects of future growth and scalability, financial discipline and returns, valuations in relation to broad

market and expected growth in earnings, the company's financial strength and track record. **Differentiation:** The fund will provide exposure to US securities to an investor which will provide him with country diversification. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 254.30 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 49767

Nippon India Multi Asset Fund

Asset Allocation Pattern: Equity & Equity related securities (including overseas securities /Overseas ETF) - 50%-80%, Debt & Money Market Instruments - 10%-20%, Commodities: 10%-30% (Includes Gold ETF and Exchange Traded Commodity Derivatives (ETCDs) where participation will be limited to derivatives contracts in Metals, Energy and Indices as permitted by SEBI from time to time). **Primary Investment Pattern:** The primary investment objective of Nippon India Multi Asset Fund is to seek long term capital growth by investing in equity and equity related securities, debt & money market instruments and Exchange Traded Commodity Derivatives and Gold ETF as permitted by SEBI from time to time. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved. **Investment Strategy:** To achieve the investment objective, the Scheme will invest in equity & equity related instruments, debt & money market instruments and Gold ETF and Exchange Traded Commodity Derivatives (ETCDs) as permitted by SEBI from time to time. The Scheme seeks to provide diversification across Equity, Debt and Commodity asset classes with an aim to provide superior risk adjusted returns. For investments in equity and equity related securities, the Scheme would identify companies for investment, based on the following criteria amongst others: a) Sound Management, b) Good track record of the company, c) Potential for future growth, d) Industry economic scenario. **Differentiation:** Given that asset allocation is the key to wealth creation, the fund seeks to benefit from portfolio diversification through investment into multiple asset classes. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 836.72 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 76639

Nippon India Nifty Smallcap 250 Index Fund

Asset Allocation Pattern: Securities constituting Nifty Smallcap 250 Index - 95%-100%, Money Market instruments, Reverse repo and / or Tri-Party Repo and/or Schemes which invest predominantly in the money market securities or Liquid Schemes - 0%-5%. **Primary Investment Pattern:** The primary investment objective of the scheme is to provide investment returns closely corresponding to the total returns of the securities as represented by the Nifty Smallcap 250 Index before expenses, subject to tracking errors. **Investment Strategy:** The scheme is a passively managed index fund which will employ an investment approach designed to track the performance of Nifty Smallcap 250 TRI. The Scheme seeks to achieve this goal by investing in securities constituting the Nifty Smallcap 250 Index in same proportion as in the Index. The AMC does not make any judgments about the investment merit of Nifty Smallcap 250 Index nor will it attempt to apply any economic, financial or market analysis. This would be done by investing in almost all the stocks comprising the Nifty Smallcap 250 Index in approximately the same weightage that they represent in Nifty Smallcap 250 Index. The Scheme will invest at least 95% of its total assets in the securities comprising the Underlying Index. The Scheme may also invest in money market instruments to meet the liquidity and expense requirements. The fund is ideal for those investors who would like to participate in the India growth story by passively investing in a well-diversified portfolio of well known companies as approximately represented by Nifty Smallcap 250 Index. **Differentiation:** The fund is an open ended scheme which will be passively managed with investments in stocks in a proportion that it is as close as possible to the weightages of these stocks in Nifty Smallcap 250. **Month-end AUM as on December 31, 2020:** Rs. 62.57 Crs, **No. of Folios as on December 31, 2020:** 11051

Nippon India Nifty 50 Value 20 Index Fund (Proposed scheme)

Asset Allocation Pattern: Securities constituting Nifty 50 Value 20 Index - 95%-100%, Money Market instruments, Reverse repo and / or Tri-Party Repo and/or Schemes which invest predominantly in the money market securities or Liquid Schemes - 0%-5%. **Primary Investment Pattern:** The primary investment objective of the scheme is to replicate the composition of the Nifty 50 Value 20 Index, with a view to generate returns that are commensurate with the performance of the Nifty 50 Value 20 TRI, subject to tracking errors. **Investment Strategy:** Nippon India Nifty 50 Value 20 Index Fund is a passively managed index fund which will employ an investment approach designed to track the performance of Nifty 50 Value 20 TRI. The Scheme seeks to achieve this goal by investing in securities constituting the Nifty 50 Value 20 Index in same proportion as in the Index. The AMC does not make any judgments about the investment merit of Nifty 50 Value 20 Index nor will it attempt to apply any economic, financial or market analysis. This would be done by investing in almost all the stocks comprising the Nifty 50 Value 20 Index in approximately the same weightage that they represent in Nifty 50 Value 20 Index. The Scheme will invest at least 95% of its total assets in the securities comprising the Underlying Index. The Scheme may also invest in money market instruments to meet the liquidity and expense requirements. The fund is ideal for those investors who would like to participate in the India growth story by passively investing in a well-diversified portfolio of well known companies as approximately represented by Nifty 50 Value 20 Index. **Differentiation:** The fund is an open ended index scheme which will be passively managed with investments in stocks in a proportion which is similar to the weightages of the stocks in the Nifty 50 Value 20 Index.

Risk Mitigation Factors for all the above mentioned Schemes -Applicable for all the above mentioned Schemes. Robust measures implemented to mitigate Risk include, adoption of internal policies on investments and valuations, rigorous procedures for monitoring investment restrictions and effective implementation of various norms prescribed by SEBI from time to time.

E. WHERE WILL THE SCHEME INVEST?

The Scheme will invest predominantly in stocks constituting the Nifty 50 Value 20 Index and / or its exchange traded derivatives. A small portion of the net assets will be invested in money market instruments permitted by SEBI / RBI.

Subject to the Regulations, the amount collected under this scheme can be invested in any (but not exclusively) of the following securities / instruments:

(1) Equity and Equity related Securities of companies constituting Nifty 50 Value 20 Index.

(2) Money market instruments permitted by SEBI/RBI. Money market instruments include Tri-Party Repo/ Repo/Reverse Repo, certificate of deposit, commercial papers, commercial bills, treasury bills, Government securities issued by Central and/or State Government having an unexpired maturity up to one year, call or notice money, usance bills (BRDS) and any other similar instruments as specified by the RBI/SEBI from time to time.

(3) The Fund may also enter into "Repo", hedging or such other transactions as may be allowed to Mutual Funds from time to time.

(4) Open-ended Liquid Schemes registered with SEBI or schemes that invest predominantly in money market instruments / securities.

(5) The Scheme may take derivatives position like stock/Index futures, Stock/Index options based on the opportunities available subject to the guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time and in line with the overall investment objective of the Scheme. These may be taken to hedge the portfolio, rebalance the same or to undertake any other strategy as permitted under the Regulations.

(6) Any other instruments / securities, which in the opinion of the fund manager would suit the investment objective of the scheme subject to compliance with extant Regulations.

Securities Lending by the Fund:

The scheme shall engage in securities lending for equity investments, in line with the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, Securities Lending Scheme, 1997, SEBI Circular No MFD/CIR/01/047/99 dated February 10, 1999, SEBI Circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR/14/187175/2009 dated December 15, 2009, SEBI circular No MRD/DoP/SE/Dep/Cir/14/2007 dated December 20, 2007 notifying framework for lending of securities and such other applicable guidelines as may be amended from time to time.

The scheme may engage in Securities Lending not exceeding 15% of the net assets of the scheme and shall not lend more than 5% of its Net Assets to a single counterparty or such other limits as may be permitted by SEBI from time to time.

In accordance with the Regulations and applicable guidelines, the Fund may engage in stock lending activities. The Securities will be lent by the Approved Intermediary against collateral received from borrower, for a fixed period of time, on expiry of which the securities lent will be returned by the borrower.

It may be noted that this activity would have the inherent probability of collateral value drastically falling in times of strong downward market trends, resulting in inadequate value of collateral until such time as that diminution in value is replenished by additional security. It is also possible that the borrowing party and/or the approved intermediary may suddenly suffer severe business setback and become unable to honor its commitments. This along with a simultaneous fall in value of collateral would render potential loss to the Scheme. Besides, there can also be temporary illiquidity of the securities that are lent out and the scheme may not be able to sell such lent out securities

F. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT STRATEGIES?

Nippon India Nifty 50 Value 20 Index Fund is a passively managed index fund which will employ an investment approach designed to track the performance of Nifty 50 Value 20 TRI. The Scheme seeks to achieve this goal by investing in securities constituting the Nifty 50 Value 20 Index in same proportion as in the Index. The AMC does not make any judgments about the investment merit of Nifty 50 Value 20 Index nor will it attempt to apply any economic, financial or market analysis. This would be done by investing in almost all the stocks comprising the Nifty 50 Value 20 Index in approximately the same weightage that they represent in Nifty 50 Value 20 Index. The Scheme will invest at least 95% of its total assets in the securities comprising the Underlying Index. The Scheme may also invest in money market instruments to meet the liquidity and expense requirements. The fund is ideal for those investors who would like to participate in the India growth story by passively investing in a well-diversified portfolio of well known companies as approximately represented by Nifty 50 Value 20 Index.

Risk Control

Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. The risk control process involves reducing risks through portfolio diversification, taking care however not to dilute returns in the process. The AMC believes that this diversification would help achieve the desired level of consistency in returns.

The AMC aims to identify securities, which offer superior levels of yield at lower levels of risks. With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the securities proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the investment team of the AMC.

The Scheme may also use various derivatives and hedging products from time to time, as would be available and permitted by RBI, in an attempt to protect the value of the portfolio and enhance Unitholders' interest.

Debt market in India

The Indian Debt market is facing major shift in the recent times. The substantial growth in Mutual Fund collections in the past few years have provided an easy route for the investors to channelise their savings into the debt market, which otherwise is largely dominated by Banks and other Institutional investors.

At present, the Indian debt market is dominated by issues of Central Government bonds, Corporate Debentures and PSU Bonds. The new Securitised instruments are also very attractive in the primary market. Risk associated with securitized Debt or PTCs are credit risk, liquidity risk and price risk/interest rate risk. The other instruments available for investment are Commercial Papers, Certificate of Deposits, Government guaranteed bonds, etc.

Brief details about the instruments are given below as on Jan 20, 2021.

Instruments	Listed/ Unlisted	Current Yield Range As on Jan 20, 2021	Liquidity	Risk profile
Central Government Securities	Listed	3.55% - 6.54%	High	Low
Corporate Debentures / PSU Bonds	Listed	4.00%-6.56%	Moderate	Low
CDs (short term)	Unlisted	3.33% -3.94%	High	Low
Call Money	Unlisted	1.90%- 3.50%	High	Low
Mibor linked Papers*	Listed	115-125 bps	Low	Low

** Range of spread of 5 year AAA Corporate bond and OIS papers of similar maturity*

A brief description about yields presently available on Central Govt. Securities /Bonds & Debentures of various maturities is as follows:

Annualised yields (as on Jan 20, 2021) are:

Yrs	=< 1yr	1yr - 5yr	5yr - 10yrs	10yr - 30 yrs
Central Government securities	3.58%-3.63%	3.99%-5.45%	5.54%-6.25%	6.31%-6.65%
Debentures / Bonds (AAA rated)	4.00%-4.10%	4.63%-5.45%	5.50%-6.56%	-

THE PRICE AND YIELD ON VARIOUS DEBT INSTRUMENTS FLUCTUATE FROM TIME TO TIME DEPENDING UPON THE MACRO ECONOMIC SITUATION, INFLATION RATE, OVERALL LIQUIDITY POSITION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE SCENARIO, ETC. ALSO, THE PRICE AND YIELD VARIES ACCORDING TO MATURITY PROFILE, CREDIT RISK ETC

Trading in derivatives

The scheme intends to use derivatives for the purpose of hedging and portfolio rebalancing as may be permitted by Regulations from time to time. Derivative transactions that can be undertaken by the Scheme include a wide range of instruments, including, but not limited to

- Futures
- Options
- Swaps
- Any other instrument, as may be permitted by statutory authorities from time to time.

Derivatives can be either exchange traded or can be over the counter (OTC). Exchange traded derivatives are listed and traded on Stock Exchanges whereas OTC derivative transactions are generally structured between two counterparties. Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies. The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.

SEBI has vide its circular dated January 20, 2006 and September 22, 2006 interalia specified the guidelines pertaining to trading by Mutual Funds in Exchange Traded derivatives.

All derivative position taken in the portfolio would be guided by the following principles.

(i) Position limit for the Mutual Fund in index options contracts

a) The Mutual Fund position limit in all index options contracts on a particular underlying index shall be Rs. 500 crore or 15% of the total open interest of the market in index options, whichever is higher, per Stock Exchange.

b) This limit would be applicable on open positions in all options contracts on a particular underlying index.

(ii) Position limit for the Mutual Fund in index futures contracts:

a) The Mutual Fund position limit in all index futures contracts on a particular underlying index shall be Rs. 500 crore or 15% of the total open interest of the market in index futures, whichever is higher, per Stock Exchange.

b) This limit would be applicable on open positions in all futures contracts on a particular underlying index.

(iii) Additional position limit for hedging

In addition to the position limits at point (i) and (ii) above, the Mutual Fund may take exposure in equity index derivatives subject to the following limits:

Additional limits for hedging (over and above i & ii)

1. Short positions in index derivatives (short futures, short calls and long puts) shall not exceed (in notional value) the Mutual Fund's holding of stocks.
2. Long positions in index derivatives (long futures, long calls and short puts) shall not exceed (in notional value) the Mutual Fund's holding of cash, government securities, T-Bills and similar instruments.

(iv) Position limit for Mutual Fund for stock based derivative contracts. The Mutual Fund position limit in a derivative contract on a particular underlying stock, i.e. stock option contracts and stock futures contracts, is defined in the following manner:

The combined futures and options position limit shall be 20% of the applicable Market Wide Position Limit (MWPL).

The MWPL and client-level position limits would remain the same as prescribed earlier by SEBI.

(v) Position limit for each scheme of a Mutual Fund for stock based derivative contracts.

The scheme-wise position limit / disclosure requirements shall be –

1. For stock option and stock futures contracts, the gross open position across all derivative contracts on a particular underlying stock of a scheme of a mutual fund shall not exceed the higher of:

   1% of the free float market capitalization (in terms of number of shares) or 5% of the open interest in the derivative contracts on a particular underlying stock (in terms of number of contracts).
2. This position limits shall be applicable on the combined position in all derivative contracts on an underlying stock at a Stock Exchange.
3. For index based contracts, Mutual Funds shall disclose the total open interest held by its scheme or all schemes put together in a particular underlying index, if such open interest equals to or exceeds 15% of the open interest of all derivative contracts on that underlying index.

In terms of SEBI Circular Cir/IMD/DF/11/2010 dated August 18, 2010, following shall be applicable:

(i) The cumulative gross exposure through equity, Money market instruments and derivative positions should not exceed 100% of the net assets of the scheme.

(ii) Mutual Funds shall not write options or purchase instruments with embedded written options.

(iii) The total exposure related to option premium paid must not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme.

(iv) Cash or cash equivalents with residual maturity of less than 91 days may be treated as not creating any exposure.

(v) Exposure due to hedging positions may not be included in the above mentioned limits subject to the following:

a. Hedging positions are the derivative positions that reduce possible losses on an existing position in securities and till the existing position remains.

b. Hedging positions cannot be taken for existing derivative positions. Exposure due to such positions shall have to be added and treated under limits mentioned in Point (i).

c. Any derivative instrument used to hedge has the same underlying security as the existing position being hedged.

d. The quantity of underlying associated with the derivative position taken for hedging purposes does not exceed the quantity of the existing position against which hedge has been taken.

(vi) Exposure due to derivative positions taken for hedging purposes in excess of the underlying position against which the hedging position has been taken, shall be treated under the limits mentioned in point (i).

(vii) Definition of Exposure in case of Derivative Positions: Each position taken in derivatives shall have an associated exposure as defined under. Exposure is the maximum possible loss that may occur on a position. However, certain derivative positions may theoretically have unlimited possible loss. Exposure in derivative positions shall be computed as follows:

Position	Exposure
Long Future	Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts
Short Future	Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts
Option bought	Option Premium Paid * Lot Size * Number of Contracts.

The AMC retains the right to enter into such derivative transactions as may be permitted by the Regulations from time to time. For risks associated with investments in derivatives investors are requested to refer to Scheme Specific Risk Factors of this Scheme Information Document.

Illustrations

Index Futures

Index Futures have been introduced by BSE and NSE. Generally three futures of 1 month 2 months and 3 months are presently traded on these exchanges. These futures expire on the last working Thursday of the respective months.

If the Nifty (Index) was 1875 at the beginning of a month and the quotes for the three futures were as under:

Month	Bid Price	Offer Price
1	1880	1885
2	1900	1915
3	1910	1930

The Fund can buy an Index of month 1 on the last day of the month prior to month 1 in the illustration above at an offer price of 1885.Numerical example of futures trade. Following table will give an overview of the new derivative policy permitted by SEBI:

Sl. No	Derivative Type	Limit applicable on	Limit defined
1	Index Options	Mutual Fund Level	Higher of - Rs 500 crores - 15% of open interest position
2	Index Future	Mutual Fund Level	Higher of - Rs 500 crores - 15% of open interest position
3	Index derivatives	Mutual Fund Level	Additional limits for hedging (over and above 1 &2) - Short positions in index derivatives (short futures, short calls and long puts) shall not exceed (in notional value) the Mutual Fund's holding of stocks. - Long positions in index derivatives (long futures, long calls and short puts) shall not exceed (in notional value) the Mutual Fund's holding of cash, government securities, T-Bills and similar instruments.
4	Stock derivatives	Mutual Fund	The combined futures and options position limit shall be 20% of the applicable Market Wide Position Limit (MWPL). The MWPL and client-level position limits would remain the same as prescribed earlier by SEBI.
5	Stock derivatives	Scheme	Higher of - 1% of free float market cap or - 5% of open interest in the derivatives contracts Subject to 4 above

The following is a hypothetical example of a typical likely index future trade and the associated costs.

Particulars	Index Future	Actual Purchase of Stocks
Index at the beginning of the month	1875	1875
Price of 1 Month Future	1885	
A. Execution Cost: Carry and other Index Future Costs (1885-1875)	10	Nil
B. Brokerage Cost: Assumed at 0.30% for Index Future and 0.50% for spot Stocks (0.30% of 1885) (0.50% of 1875)	5.66	9.38

C. Gains on Surplus Funds: (assumed 10% return on 90% of the money left after paying 10% margin) (10%*1875*90%*30days/365)	13.87	Nil
Total Cost (A+B-C)	**1.79**	**9.38**

In this example, the Index Future trade has resulted in profitability compared to actual purchase of the underlying index stocks. The profitability of Index Future as compared to an individual security will interalia depend upon the carrying cost, the interest available on surplus funds and the transaction cost.

There are futures based on stock indices as mentioned above as also futures based on individual stocks. Illustrative list of strategies that can employ futures

Strategies that employ index futures

a) The fund has an existing equity portion invested in a basket of stocks. In case the fund manager has a view that the equity markets are headed downwards, the fund can then hedge the exposure to equity either fully or partially by initiating short futures positions in the index. A similar position in the long direction can also be initiated by the fund to hedge its position of cash and permissible equivalents.

The extent to which this can be done is determined by existing guidelines.

b) To the extent permissible by extant Regulations the scheme can initiate a naked short position in an underlying index future traded on a recognized stock exchange.

In case the nifty near month future contract trading at say, 1850, and the fund manager has a view that it will depreciate going forward, the fund can initiate a sale transaction of nifty futures at 1850 without holding a portfolio of equity stocks or any other underlying long equity position. Once the price falls to 1800 after say, 20 days the fund can initiate a square-up transaction by buying the said futures and book a profit of 50. Correspondingly the fund can take a long position without an underlying cash/ cash equivalent subject to the extant Regulations.

Strategies that employ Stock specific Futures

Individual stock futures are also available in the Indian Equity Markets. Stock futures trade either at a premium or at discount to the spot prices, the level of premium generally reflects the cost of carry. Stock specific issues may have a bearing on futures as speculators may find futures as a cost-effective way of executing their view on the stock. However such executions usually increase the premium/discount to the spot significantly, thereby giving rise to arbitrage opportunities for a fund.

a) Selling spot and buying future : In case the fund holds the stock of a company at say Rs. 1000 while in the futures market it trades at a discount to the spot price say at Rs. 980 then the fund may sell the stock and buy the futures. On the date of expiry of the stock future, the fund may reverse the transactions (i.e. Buying at Spot & Selling futures) and earn a risk-free Rs. 20/- (2% absolute) on its holdings. As this can be without any dilution of the view of the fund on the underlying stock the fund can still benefit from any movement of the price in the northward direction, i.e. if on the date of expiry of the futures, if the stock trades at 1100 which would be the price of the futures too, the fund will have a benefit of Rs. 100/- whereby the fund gets the 10% upside movement together with the 2% benefit on the arbitrage, and thus getting a total return of 12%.

b) Buying spot and selling future :Where the fund holds the stock of a company trading in the spot market at Rs 1000 while it trades at Rs. 1020/- in the futures market then fund may buy the stock at spot and sell in the futures market thereby earning Rs 20. In case of adequacy of cash with the fund, this strategy may be used to enhance returns of the Scheme which was otherwise sitting on cash.

c) Buying stock future: Where the scheme wants to initiate a long positon in a stock whose spot price is at say, Rs.1000 and futures is at 980, then the fund may just buy the futures contract instead of the spot thereby benefiting from a lower cost option.

d) In case the fund has a bearish view on a stock which is trading in the spot market at Rs.1000/- and the futures market at say Rs.980/-. The fund can express such a view subject to extant the Regulations by initiating a short position in the futures contract. In case the view is right and the futures price depreciates to say 900/- the fund can square up the short position thereby earning a profit of Rs. 80/-

Options

Option contracts are of two types - Call and Put; the former being the right, but not obligation, to purchase a prescribed number of shares at a specified price before or on a specific expiration date and the latter being the right, but not obligation, to sell a prescribed number of shares at a specified price before or on a specific expiration date. The price at which the shares are contracted to be purchased or sold is called the strike price. Options that can be exercised on or before the expiration date are called American Options, while those that can be exercised only on the expiration date are called European Options. Option contracts are designated by the type of option, name of the underlying, expiry month and the strike price. Numerical examples of Options Call Option (Buy): The fund buys a call option at the strike price of say Rs.1000 and pays a premium of say Rs. 50, the fund would earn profits if the market price of the stock at the time of expiry of the option is more than 1050 being the total of the strike price and the premium thereon. If on the date of expiry of the option the stock price is below Rs 1000, the fund will not exercise the option while it loses the premium of Rs 50.

Put Option (Buy): The fund buys a Put Option at Rs 1000 by paying a premium of say Rs 50. If the stock price goes down to Rs. 900, the fund would protect its downside and would only have to bear the premium of Rs 50 instead of a loss of Rs 100 whereas if the stock price moves up to say Rs. 1100 the fund may let the Option expire and forego the premium thereby capturing Rs. 100 upside after bearing the premium of Rs50.

The above positions can be initiated in both index based options as well as stock specific options. Permissible strategies involving index options and stock specific options would be the same as that of index futures and stock specific futures respectively.

The AMC retains the right to enter into such derivative transactions as may be permitted by the applicable Regulations from time to time.

Debt Derivatives

In terms of Circular No. MFD.BC.191/07.01.279/1999-2000 and PD.BC.187/07.01.279/1999-2000 dated November 1, 1999 and July 7, 1999 respectively issued by Reserve Bank of India permitting participation by Mutual Funds in Interest Rate Swaps and Forward Rate agreements, the Fund will use derivative instruments for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing. The AMC would undertake the same for similar purposes only.

Interest Rate Swaps (IRS)

An IRS is an agreement between two parties to exchange stated interest obligations for an agreed period in respect of a notional principal amount. The most common form is a fixed to floating rate swap where one party receives a fixed (predetermined) rate of interest while the other receives a floating (variable) rate of interest.

Forward Rate Agreement (FRA)

A FRA is basically a forward starting IRS. It is an agreement between two parties to pay or receive the difference between an agreed fixed rate (the FRA rate) and the interest rate (reference rate) prevailing on a stipulated future date, based on a notional principal amount for an agreed period. The only cash flow is the difference between the FRA rate and the reference rate. As is the case with IRS, the notional amounts are not exchanged in FRAs.

Example of a derivative transaction

Basic Structure of A Swap

Bank A has a 6 month Rs 10 crores liability, currently being deployed in call. Bank B has a Rs 10 crores 6 month asset, being funded through call. Both banks are running an interest rate risk.

To hedge this interest rate risk, they can enter into a 6 month MIBOR (Mumbai Inter Bank Offered Rate) swap. Through this swap, A will receive a fixed preagreed rate (say 7%) and pay "call" on the NSE MIBOR ("the benchmark rate"). Bank A's paying at "call" on the benchmark rate will neutralize the interest rate risk of lending in call. B will pay 7% and receive interest at the benchmark rate. Bank A's receiving of "call" on the benchmark rate will neutralize his interest rate risk arising from his call borrowing.

The mechanism is as follows

Assume the swap is for Rs.10 crore from March 1, 2002 to September 1, 2002. A is a fixed rate receiver at 7% and B is a floating rate receiver at the overnight compounded rate.

On March 1, 2002 A and B will exchange only an agreement of having entered this swap. This documentation would be as per International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA).

On a daily basis, the benchmark rate fixed by NSE will be tracked by them. On September 1, 2002 they will calculate the following.

A is entitled to receive interest on Rs.10 crore at 7% for 184 days i.e. Rs. 35.28 lakh, (this amount is known at the time the swap was concluded) and will pay the compounded benchmark rate.

B is entitled to receive daily compounded call rate for 184 days & pay 7% fixed.

On September 1, 2002, if the total interest on the daily overnight compounded benchmark rate is higher than Rs. 35.28 lakhs, A will pay B the difference. If the daily compounded benchmark rate is lower, then B will pay A the difference.

Effectively Bank A earns interest at the rate of 7% p.a. for six months without lending money for 6 months fixed, while Bank B pays interest @ 7% p.a. for 6 months on Rs. 10 crore, without borrowing for 6 months fixed.

The AMC retains the right to enter into such derivative transactions as may be permitted by the Regulations from time to time.

Portfolio Turnover Policy

As the Scheme will follow a passive investment strategy for the Nifty 50 Value 20 Index, the endeavor will be to minimize portfolio turnover subject to the exigencies and needs of the Nifty 50 Value 20 Index. Generally, as the Scheme is open-ended, turnover will be confined to rebalancing of portfolio on account of new subscriptions, redemptions and change in the composition of the Nifty 50 Value 20 INDEX. Consequently, it is difficult to estimate with any reasonable measure of accuracy, the likely turnover in the portfolio.

Pursuant to Schedule IX read with Regulation 50 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 the cost of investments acquired or purchased shall include brokerage, stamp charges and any charge customarily included in the broker's bought note.

G. FUNDAMENTAL ATTRIBUTES

For the purposes of this section, "fundamental attributes" of the scheme shall mean:

(i) Type of a scheme

An open ended scheme replicating/tracking Nifty 50 Value 20 Index

(ii) Investment Objectives

Main Objective: Refer to Section II - B : What is the Investment Objective of the Scheme?

Investment Pattern: Refer to Section II - C : How will the Scheme allocate its assets?

(iii) Terms of Issue

(1) Liquidity provisions such as repurchase/redemption of units

Being an open-ended scheme, the units are not proposed to be listed on any stock exchange. However, the Trustee reserves the right to list the units as and when open-end Schemes are permitted to be listed under the Regulations, and if the Trustee considers it necessary in the interest of unitholders of the Scheme.

The Scheme will offer for Subscription/ Switch-in and Redemption / Switch-out of Units on every Business Day on an ongoing basis, within five business days of allotment. The redemption or repurchase proceeds shall be dispatched to the unitholders within 10 Business Days from the date of redemption or repurchase.

(2) Aggregate fees and expenses charged to the scheme

New Fund Offer (NFO) Expenses : Refer to Section IV - A : New Fund Offer (NFO) Expenses

Annual Scheme Recurring Expenses : Refer to Section IV - B : Annual Scheme Recurring Expenses

(3) Any safety net or guarantee provided – Not Applicable

In accordance with Regulation 18(15A) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Trustees shall ensure that no change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme(s) and the Plan(s) / Option(s) thereunder or the trust or fee and expenses payable or any other change which would modify the Scheme(s) and the Plan(s) / Option(s) thereunder and affect the interests of Unitholders is carried out unless:

(i) A written communication about the proposed change is sent to each Unitholder and an advertisement is given in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated; and

(ii) The Unitholders are given an option for a period of 30 days to exit at the prevailing Net Asset Value without any exit load.

H. HOW WILL THE SCHEME BENCHMARK ITS PERFORMANCE?

Nifty 50 Value 20 TRI

Considering the investment in the scheme is made with the objective of achieving return commensurate with the performance of Nifty 50 Value 20 TRI, we propose to have Nifty 50 Value 20 TRI as benchmark.

The Trustee reserves the right to change the benchmark for evaluation of performance of the Scheme from time to time in conformity with the investment objectives and appropriateness of the benchmark subject to SEBI (MF) Regulations, and other prevailing guidelines, if any.

As on December 31, 2020, the scrips of the Nifty 50 Value 20 index alongwith there weightage are as follows :

Sr. No.	Company	Weight in Index (%)
1	BAJAJ AUTO LTD.	2.57
2	BHARAT PETROLEUM CORPORATION LTD.	1.75
3	COAL INDIA LTD.	1.63
4	GAIL (INDIA) LTD.	1.31
5	HCL TECHNOLOGIES LTD.	5.89
6	HERO MOTOCORP LTD.	2.32
7	HINDALCO INDUSTRIES LTD.	2.01
8	HINDUSTAN UNILEVER LTD.	12.27
9	INFOSYS LTD.	15.63
10	INDIAN OIL CORPORATION LTD.	1.33
11	ITC LTD.	10.47
12	JSW STEEL LTD.	2.20
13	LARSEN & TOUBRO LTD.	9.02
14	NTPC LTD.	2.76
15	OIL & NATURAL GAS CORPORATION LTD.	1.95
16	POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LTD.	2.79
17	TATA STEEL LTD.	2.79
18	TATA CONSULTANCY SERVICES LTD.	14.58
19	TECH MAHINDRA LTD.	3.45
20	WIPRO LTD.	3.29

I. WHO MANAGES THE SCHEME?

Name	Age	Educational Qualification	Type and Nature of past experience including assignments held during the past 10 years	Name of the Other Scheme managed
Mr. Mehul Dama **Fund Manager & Dealer - ETF** (Managing the Scheme - Since Launch of the scheme)	38 years	C.A., B.Com	**Over 14 years of experience** **From November 06, 2018 onwards** Fund Manager & Dealer - ETF **April 09, 2018 - November 05, 2018** NAM India: Dealer - ETF **November 2016 - April 08, 2018** NAM India: Lead – Finance ETF **August 2011 - November 2016** Goldman Sachs Asset Management (India) Private Limited, Vice President – Controllers. **January 2010 – August 2011** Benchmark Asset Management Company Private Limited, Assistant Vice President – Operations / Controllers. **September 2004 – December 2009** Lovelock & Lewes – Assistant Manager	Nippon India ETF Consumption, Nippon India ETF Dividend Opportunities, Nippon India ETF Gold BeES, Nippon India ETF Infra BeES, Nippon India ETF Nifty 100, Nippon India ETF PSU Bank BeES, Nippon India ETF Sensex, Nippon India ETF Shariah BeES, Nippon India Index Fund – Sensex Plan, Nippon India Index Fund – Nifty Plan, Nippon India Gold Savings Fund, Nippon India ETF Nifty 50 Value 20, Nippon India ETF NV20, Nippon India Junior BeES FoF, Nippon India ETF Sensex Next 50, Nippon India ETF Nifty IT, Nippon India Nifty Smallcap 250 Index Fund.

J. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS?

The investment policy of the scheme complies with the rules, regulations and guidelines laid out in SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. As per the Regulations, specifically the Seventh Schedule, the following investment limitations are currently applicable:

(1) Mutual Fund scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV in debt instruments comprising money market instruments and non-money market instruments issued by a single issuer which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency authorized to carry out such activity under the Act. Such investment limit may be extended to 12% of the NAV of the scheme with the prior approval of the Board of Trustees and the Board of directors of the asset management company.

Provided that such limit shall not be applicable for investments in Government Securities, treasury bills and Tri-Party Repo.

Provided further that the schemes already in existence shall within an appropriate time and in the manner, as may be specified by the Board, conform to such limits.

(2) Mutual Funds/AMCs shall ensure that total exposure of debt schemes of mutual funds in a group (excluding investments in securities issued by Public Sector Units, Public Financial Institutions and Public Sector Banks) shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme. Such investment limit may be extended to 25% of the net assets of the scheme with the prior approval of the Board of Trustees.

The investments by debt mutual fund schemes in debt and money market instruments of group companies of both the sponsor and the asset management company shall not exceed 10% of the net assets of the scheme. Such investment limit may be extended to 15% of the net assets of the scheme with the prior approval of the Board of Trustees.

(3) Investment in unrated debt and money market instruments, other than government securities, treasury bills, derivative products such as Interest Rate Swaps (IRS), Interest Rate Futures (IRF), etc. by mutual fund schemes shall be subject to the following:

a. Investments should only be made in such instruments, including bills re-discounting, usance bills, etc., that are generally not rated and for which separate investment norms or limits are not provided in SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations, 1996 and various circulars issued thereunder.

b. Exposure of mutual fund schemes in such instruments, shall not exceed 5% of the net assets of the schemes.

c. All such investments shall be made with the prior approval of the Board of AMC and the Board of trustees.

(4) The Mutual Fund under all its schemes taken together will not own more than 10% of any companies paid up capital carrying voting rights. Provided, investment in the asset management company or the trustee company of a mutual fund shall be governed by clause (a), of sub regulation (1), of regulation 7B.

(5) Transfers of investments from one scheme to another scheme in the Mutual Fund shall be allowed only if:

i. Such transfers are done at the prevailing market price for quoted instruments on spot basis;

ii. The securities so transferred shall be in conformity with the investment objectives & policies of the Scheme to which such transfer has been made.

(6) The Scheme may invest in another scheme under the same asset management company or in any other mutual fund without charging any fees, provided the aggregate inter scheme investments made by all Schemes under the same management company or in schemes under the management of any other AMC shall not exceed 5% of NAV of the Mutual Fund. [Provided that this clause shall not apply to any fund of funds scheme.]

(7) The Mutual Fund shall buy and sell securities on the basis of deliveries and shall in all cases of purchases, take delivery of relative securities and in all cases of sale, deliver the securities.

Provided further that a mutual fund may enter into derivatives transactions in a recognized stock exchange, subject to the framework specified by the Board.

Provided further that sale of government security already contracted for purchase shall be permitted in accordance with the guidelines issued by the Reserve Bank of India in this regard.

(8) The Fund shall get the securities purchased or transferred in the name of the Fund on account of the concerned scheme, wherever investments are intended to be of a long-term nature.

(9) The fund's schemes shall not make any investment in:

(i) Any unlisted security of an associate or group company of the sponsor

(ii) Any security issued by way of private placement by an associate or group company of the sponsor

(iii) The listed securities of group companies of the sponsor which is in excess of 25% of the net assets of the scheme.

(10) The Scheme shall not invest in a fund of funds scheme.

(11) Pending deployment of funds of the scheme in securities in terms of the investment objectives and policies of the scheme, the Mutual Fund can invest the fund of the scheme in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks subject to the guidelines as applicable from time to time.

Pursuant to the SEBI Circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 1/ 91171 /07 dated April 16, 2007 read with SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF4/CIR/P/2019/093 dated August 16, 2019, where the cash in the scheme is parked in short term deposits of Scheduled Commercial Banks pending deployment, the scheme shall abide by the following guidelines:

- "Short Term" for parking of funds shall be treated as a period not exceeding 91 days.
- Such short-term deposits shall be held in the name of the Scheme.
- The scheme shall not park more than 15% of the net assets in short term deposit(s) of all the scheduled commercial banks put together. However, such limit may be raised to 20% with prior approval of the Trustee.
- Parking of funds in short term deposits of associate and sponsor scheduled commercial banks together shall not exceed 20% of total deployment by the Mutual Fund in short term deposits.

- The scheme shall not park more than 10% of the net assets in short term deposit(s), with any one scheduled commercial bank including its subsidiaries.
- The scheme shall not park funds in short term deposit of a bank, which has invested in the Scheme. Further, the bank in which a scheme has short term deposit will not invest in the said scheme until the scheme has short term deposit with the bank.
- NAM India will not charge any investment management and advisory fees for parking of funds in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks.

The aforesaid limits shall not be applicable to term deposits placed as margins for trading in cash and derivatives market.

(12) No term loans for any purpose will be advanced by the Scheme.

(13) The AMC may invest in the Scheme in the new fund offer. However, it shall not charge any investment management fee on such amounts invested by it.

(14) The Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV in equity shares/equity related instruments of any company.

Provided that, the limit of 10% shall not be applicable for investments in index fund or sector/industry specific scheme.

As per SEBI Circular MFD/CIR/09/014/2000 dated January 5, 2000 "the investments by index funds shall be in accordance with the weightage of the scrips in the specific index as disclosed in the Scheme Information Document. In case of sector/industry specific scheme, the upper ceiling on investments may be in accordance with the weightage of the scrips in the respective sectoral index/sub index or 10% of the NAV of the scheme whichever is higher."

(15) In case any company has invested more than 5% of the net asset value of a scheme, the investment made by that scheme or by any other scheme of the same Mutual Fund in that company or its subsidiaries, if any, shall be brought to the notice of the Trustees by NAM India and be disclosed in the half-yearly and annual accounts with justification for such investment provided that the latter investment has been made within one year of the date of the former investment calculated on either side.

(16) The Scheme will comply with any other regulations applicable to the investments of mutual funds from time to time.

(17) The Fund shall not borrow except to meet temporary liquidity needs of the Fund for the purpose of repurchase / Redemption of Units or payment of interest and Dividend to the Unitholders.

Provided that the Fund shall not borrow more than 20% of the net assets of any individual Scheme and the duration of the borrowing shall not exceed a period of 6 months.

In case of borrowing through repo transactions the tenor of such transaction shall not exceed a period of six months.

(18) Total exposure of the scheme in a particular sector (excluding investments in Bank CDs, Tri-Party Repo, G-Secs, T-Bills and AAA rated securities issued by Public Financial Institutions and Public Sector Banks and such other instruments if any,as may be specified by SEBI from time to time) shall not exceed 20% or such other percentage of the net assets of the scheme, as prescribed by SEBI from time to time, unless the scheme has specifically been exempted from the requirement by SEBI.

An additional exposure to financial services sector (over and above the limit of 20%) not exceeding 10% of the net assets of the scheme shall be allowed by way of increase in exposure to Housing Finance Companies (HFCs) rated AA and above and registered with National Housing Bank (NHB). Further, an additional exposure of 5% of the net assets of the scheme has been allowed for investments in securitized debt instruments based on retail housing loan portfolio and/or affordable housing loan portfolio.

However, such total investment/ exposure in HFCs shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme or such other percentage of the net assets of the scheme, as prescribed by SEBI from time to time.

Note: The sector classification shall be basis the data provided by Association of Mutual Fund in India

(19) In order to address the risk related to portfolio concentration in Index Funds in accordance with SEBI circular No. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2019/011 dated January 10, 2019, the following norms are adopted:

a) The index shall have a minimum of 10 stocks as its constituents.

b) For a sectoral/ thematic Index, no single stock shall have more than 35% weight in the index. For other than sectoral/ thematic indices, no single stock shall have more than 25% weight in the index.

c) The weightage of the top three constituents of the index, cumulatively shall not be more than 65% of the Index.

d) The individual constituent of the index shall have a trading frequency greater than or equal to 80% and an average impact cost of 1% or less over previous six months.

The scheme seeks to replicate a particular Index hence shall ensure that the index complies with the aforesaid norms.

(20) The cumulative gross exposure through equity, Money Market instruments and derivative positions should not exceed 100% of the net assets of the scheme

All investment restrictions stated above shall be applicable at the time of making investment. The Scheme will not enter into any transaction, which exposes it to unlimited liabilities or results in the encumbering of its assets in any way so as to expose them to unlimited liability.

These investment limitations / parameters as expressed / linked to the net asset / net asset value / capital, shall in the ordinary course, apply as at the date of the most recent transaction or commitment to invest. Changes do not have to be effected merely because of appreciation or depreciation in value or by reason of the receipt of any rights, bonuses or benefits in the nature of capital or of any scheme of arrangement or for amalgamation, reconstruction or exchange, or at any repayment or redemption or other reason outside the control of the Fund, any such limits would thereby be breached. If these limits are exceeded for reasons beyond its control, AMC shall adopt as a priority objective the remedying of that situation, taking due account of the interests of the Unitholders.

The Trustee Company in consultation with AMC may alter these above stated limitations from time to time, and also to the extent the Regulations change, so as to permit the Scheme to make its investments in the full spectrum of permitted investments in order to achieve its investment objectives & policies. As such, all investments of the Scheme will be made in accordance with the Regulations including Schedule VII thereof and the Fundamental Attributes of this Scheme.

At NIMF, to ensure robust risk management and adequate portfolio diversification internal Investment policy for various debt schemes has been

framed. The investment policy at NIMF specifies limits both on overall basis (across all schemes) as well as on individual scheme level.

Guidelines and the following parameters for liquid as well as non liquid schemes have been specified in the policy as follows:

(i) Eligible Instruments - Defines the eligible instruments where the scheme can invest

(ii) Minimum Liquidity - Defines the instruments considered as liquid instruments and the minimum investments in these instruments as a percentage of total net assets

(iii) Maximum Illiquid component - Defines the instruments considered as illiquid and the maximum investment that can be made in these instruments as a percentage of net assets.

(iv) Rating - Defines minimum and/ or maximum investment in a particular rating as a percentage of total portfolio.

(v) Maturity - Defined the weighted average maturity of a portfolio. Also defines the weighted average maturity, maximum and maturity for certain asset types like corporate bond, PTCs, Gilts etc.

(vi) All the Schemes securities investment will be in transferable securities.

Investment by the AMC in the Scheme

In line with SEBI Regulations and circulars issued by SEBI from time to time, the AMC may invest its own funds in the scheme(s). Further, the AMC shall not charge any fees on its investment in the Scheme (s), unless allowed to do so under SEBI Regulations in the future.

K. HOW HAS THE SCHEME PERFORMED?

This scheme is a new scheme and does not have any performance track record.

L. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES

a. Top 10 holdings by issuer and sector wise holdings

Since the Scheme is a new Scheme, portfolio holdings and sector wise holdings are not available.

Link to obtain schemes latest monthly portfolio holding - https://mf.nipponindiaim.com/investor-services/downloads/factsheets/

b. Portfolio Turnover Ratio : Since the Scheme is a new Scheme, portfolio turnover ratio is not available

C. Aggregate Investments in the scheme by Board of Directors / Fund Managers / Other Key Managerial Persons -

Particulars	Aggregate Investments (Rs. in lakhs)

Since the Scheme is a new Scheme, the investment details are not available.

SECTION III. UNITS AND OFFER

This section provides details you need to know for investing in the scheme.

A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO)

This section provides details you need to know for investing in the Scheme.

Certain details of this section are not applicable, once the ongoing offer of the Scheme has commenced after the NFO, and the Units are available for continuous subscription and redemption

New Fund Offer Period This is the period during which a new scheme sells its units to the investors.	NFO opens on: February 04, 2021 NFO closes on: February 12, 2021 Scheme re-opens for continuous sale & repurchase not later than: February 26, 2021 The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to close the NFO of the Scheme before the above mentioned date. The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to extend the closing date of the New Fund Offer Period, subject to the condition that the New Fund Offer shall not be kept open for more than 15 days. Any such changes shall be announced by way of a newspaper advertisement in one vernacular daily of Mumbai and one English national daily.
New Fund Offer Price This is the price per unit that the investors have to pay to invest during the NFO	The NFO price will be Rs. 10/- per unit
Minimum Amount for Application in the NFO	Rs.5,000/- & in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter
Minimum Additional Application Amount	Rs.1,000/- & in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter
Minimum Target amount This is the minimum amount required to operate the scheme and if this is not collected during the NFO period, then all the investors would be refunded the amount invested without any return. However, if AMC fails to refund the amount within five Business days from the closure of NFO, interest as specified by SEBI (currently 15% p.a.) will be paid to the investors from the expiry of five Business days from the closure of NFO.	Rs. 10 Crores.
Plans / Options offered	**The Scheme offers following Plans/Options under Direct Plan and Regular Plan:** **(a) Growth Plan :** The Growth Plan is designed for investors interested in capital appreciation on their investment and not in regular income. Accordingly, the Fund will not declare dividends under the Growth Plan. The income earned on the Growth Plan's corpus will remain invested in the Growth Plan. The Growth Plan has only Growth Option: **(i) Growth Option:** Under this Option, there will be no distribution of income and the returns to the investor is only by way of capital gains/ appreciation, if any, through redemption at applicable NAV of the units held by them. **(b) Dividend Plan:** The Dividend Plan has been designed for investors who require regular income in the form of dividends. Under the Dividend Plan, the Fund will endeavor to make regular dividend payments to the unit holders. Dividend will be distributed from the available distributable surplus after the deduction of TDS and applicable surcharge, if any. Investors can opt for Dividend Payout Option & Dividend Reinvestment Option with the different dividend frequency. **Dividend Plan has two options:** **Dividend Payout Option:** Under this option dividend warrants under this option will be Dispatched to the unit holders within 30 days from date of declaration of the dividend. **Dividend Re-investment Option:** The Dividend Plan has a Dividend Re-investment Option whereby the dividend distributed under the plan will be automatically reinvested at the ex-dividend NAV on the transaction day following the record date of dividend and additional units will be allotted accordingly. Investors desirous of opting for the same should indicate the same in the space provided in the application form. All the above mentioned dividend will be in compliance with SEBI Circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.1/64057/06 dated April 4, 2006.

	The Trustees reserve the right to declare a dividend during the interim period depending on the availability of the distributable surplus under the scheme. There is no assurance or guarantee as to the rate and frequency of dividend distribution. Declaration of dividend shall be in line with applicable SEBI circulars and guidelines issued from time to time. Kindly refer section on Dividend Policy for complete details. Please note that if no Plan/Option is mentioned / indicated in the Application form, the units will, by default, be allotted under Growth Option. Similarly, Growth Option of the Growth Plan and Dividend (Reinvestment Option) of the Dividend Plan shall be the default sub-options. Investor may note that following shall be applicable for default plan

Scenario	Broker Code mentioned by the investor	Plan mentioned by the investor	Default Plan to be captured
1	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct Plan
2	Not mentioned	Direct Plan	Direct Plan
3	Not mentioned	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
4	Mentioned	Direct Plan	Direct Plan
5	Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct Plan
6	Direct	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
7	Mentioned	Regular Plan	Regular Plan
8	Mentioned	Not Mentioned	Regular Plan

In cases of wrong/ invalid/ incomplete ARN codes mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/ distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load. barring under the following circumstances.

a) Units applied under Daily Dividend Plan

b) If the aforesaid units are Redeemed / Switched, fully / partially into another scheme / plan.

Reinvestment of Dividend Payout for Dividend amount less than ₹ 100

- In case a unitholder has opted for dividend payout option, the minimum amount for dividend payout shall be ₹ 100 ((net of withholding tax), else dividend would be mandatorily reinvested. The dividend would be reinvested in the same scheme / plan by issuing additional units of the scheme at the prevailing ex-dividend Net Asset Value per unit on the record date. There shall be no exit load on the redemption of units allotted as a result of such reinvestment of dividend.
- Mandatory reinvestment of dividend would not be applicable to Unit holders holding units in Demat form, and if dividend is declared in any applicable scheme, the amount will be paid out or reinvested as per the option selected by the unit holders.

Effect of Dividends: If the Fund declares Dividend, the NAV of the respective Schemes will stand reduced by the amount of Dividend and Withholding Tax introduced by the Finance Act, 2020 (As applicable). As with the redemption of Units, when dividends are declared and paid with respect to the Scheme, the net assets attributable to Unitholders Dividend Plan will stand reduced by an amount equivalent to the product of the number of units outstanding and the dividend amount per unit declared on the record date. The NAV of the Unitholders in the Growth Plan will remain unaffected by the payment of dividends.

Dividend Policy	When dividends are declared with respect to the Scheme, the net assets attributable to Unitholders in the respective Plan/option will stand reduced by an amount equivalent to the product of the number of units eligible for dividend and the gross amount of dividend per unit declared on the record date. The NAV of the Unitholders in the Growth option will remain unaffected by the payment of dividends. NAM India, in consultation with the Trustees reserves the right to discontinue/ add more plans/ options at a later date subject to complying with the prevailing SEBI guidelines and Regulations. **Process for declaration of dividend in Unlisted Schemes/Plans** 1. Quantum of dividend and the record date shall be fixed by the trustees in their meeting. Dividend so decided shall be paid, subject to availability of distributable surplus. 2. Record date shall be the date which will be considered for the purpose of determining the eligibility of investors whose names appear on the register of unit holders for receiving dividends. Further, the NAV shall be adjusted to the extent of dividend distribution and statutory levy, if any, at the close of business hours on record date. 3. Within one calendar day of the decision by the trustees, AMC shall issue notice to the public communicating the decision including the record date. The record date shall be 5 calendar days from the issue of notice. 4. Such notice shall be given in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the head office of the mutual fund is situated.

	5. Before the issue of such notice, no communication indicating the probable date of dividend declaration in any manner whatsoever may be issued by any mutual fund or distributors of its products. The dividend warrants shall be dispatched to the unitholders within 30 days of the date of declaration of the dividend. In the event of failure of dispatch of Dividend warrants within 30 days, the AMC shall pay an interest @ 15 per cent per annum of the relevant Dividend amount to the applicable Unit holders.
Allotment	All the applicants whose subscription proceeds have been realised will receive full and firm allotment of Units, provided their applications are valid in all other respects. NAM India retains the discretion to reject any application. NAM India shall allot the units to the applicant whose Purchase or Switch application has been accepted and also send confirmation specifying the number of units allotted to the applicant by way of email and/or SMS's to the applicant's registered email address and/or mobile number as soon as possible but not later than five working days from the date of closure of the new fund offer period. Where units are held by investor in dematerialised form, the demat statement issued by the DP would be deemed adequate compliance with the requirements in respect of dispatch of statements of account. All Units will rank pari passu amongst Units within the same Scheme / Plan as to assets, earnings and the receipt of dividend distribution, if any.
Refund	If any subscription/ switch application is rejected, full amount will be refunded within five business days of closure of the NFO. No interest will be payable on any subscription money refunded within five business days from the closure of NFO. If refunded later than five business days, interest @ 15% p.a. for the delay period will be paid to the applicant and borne by the AMC for the period from the day following the date of expiry of five business days until the actual date of the refund. Refund orders will be marked "A/c. payee only" and drawn in the name of the applicant in the case of a sole applicant and in the name of the first applicant in all other cases, mentioning the bank account number and bank name of the sole / first applicant, as specified in the application form. In case the bank account details are not available or incomplete, the refund order will be issued without the bank account details of the applicant at the applicant's own risk. The bank and/ or collection charges, if any, will be borne by the applicant. All the refund payments will be sent by registered post or courier service or as required under The Regulations.
Policy on Unclaimed Redemption and Dividend Amounts	In terms of SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2016/37 dated February 25, 2016, the unclaimed redemption amount and dividend amounts (the funds) may be deployed by the Mutual Fund in money market instruments and separate plan of liquid scheme / Money Market Mutual Fund scheme floated by Mutual Funds specifically for deployment of the unclaimed amounts only. Investors who claim the unclaimed amounts during a period of three years from the due date shall be paid initial unclaimed amount along-with the income earned on its deployment. Investors, who claim these amounts after 3 years, shall be paid initial unclaimed amount along-with the income earned on its deployment till the end of the third year. After the third year, the income earned on such unclaimed amounts shall be used for the purpose of investor education. The AMC will make a continuous effort to remind the investors through letters to take their unclaimed amounts. The details of such unclaimed redemption/dividend amounts are made available to investors upon them providing proper credentials, on website of Mutual Funds and AMFI along with the information on the process of claiming the unclaimed amount and the necessary forms / documents required for the same. Further, the information on unclaimed amount along-with its prevailing value (based on income earned on deployment of such unclaimed amount), will be separately disclosed to investors through the periodic statement of accounts / Consolidated Account Statement sent to the investors. Further, the investment management fee charged by the AMC for managing the said unclaimed amounts shall not exceed 50 basis points.
WHO CAN INVEST This is an indicative list. Prospective investors are advised to satisfy themselves that they are not prohibited by any law governing such entity and any Indian law from investing in the Scheme and are authorized to purchase units of mutual funds as per their respective constitutions, charter documents, corporate / other authorizations and relevant statutory provisions.	The following persons (subject, wherever relevant, to purchase of units being permitted under their respective constitutions and relevant State Regulations) are eligible to subscribe to the units 1. Resident adult individuals, either singly or jointly (not exceeding three) or on anyone or survivor basis. 2. Minors* through parents / lawful guardian. 3. Hindu Undivided Family ("HUF") through its karta. 4. Partnership firms. 5. Companies, bodies corporate, societies, association of persons, body of individuals, clubs and public sector undertakings registered in India if authorized and permitted to invest under applicable Laws and regulations. 6. Banks (including co-operative banks and regional rural banks), financial institutions and investment institutions incorporated in India or the Indian branches of banks incorporated outside India 7. Non-Resident Indians (NRIs) / Persons of Indian Origin (PIOs) residing abroad on repatriation basis and on non-repatriation basis. 8. Mutual Funds registered with SEBI. 9. FPIs (subject to regulations / directions prescribed by the RBI/SEBI from time to time relating to FPI investments in mutual fund schemes). 10. Charitable or religious trusts, wakf boards or endowments and registered societies (including registered cooperative societies) and private trusts authorized to invest in Units of mutual fund schemes under their trust deeds.

	11. Army, air force, navy, para-military funds and other eligible institutions. 12. Scientific and industrial research organizations. 13. Multilateral funding agencies or bodies corporate incorporated outside India with the permission of GOI / RBI. 14. Overseas financial organizations which have entered into an arrangement for investment in India, interalia with a mutual fund registered with SEBI and which arrangement is approved by GOI. 15. Provident / pension / gratuity / superannuation and such other retirement and employee benefit and other similar funds as and when permitted to invest. 16. Other associations, institutions, bodies etc. authorized to invest in the Units. 17. Apart from the above, all other categories of Investors permitted at present and in future are eligible to invest in the Scheme * Process for Investments made in the name of a Minor through a Guardian: • Payment for investment by means of Cheque, Demand Draft or any other mode shall be accepted from the bank account of the minor / Minor with guardian or from a joint account of the minor with the guardian only. For existing folios, in case the pay-out bank mandate is not held solely by minor or jointly by minor and guardian, the investors are requested to provide a change of Pay-out Bank mandate request before providing redemption request. • Upon the minor attaining the status of major, the minor in whose name the investment was made, shall be required to provide all the KYC / FATCA details, updated bank account details including cancelled original cheque leaf of the new account and his/her specimen signature duly authenticated by banker/guardian. Investors shall additionally note that, upon the minor attaining the status of major, no further transactions shall be allowed till the status of the minor is changed to major. • Investors are also requested to note that the process of transmission of units shall be in line with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2019/166 dated December 24, 2019 and guidelines issued by SEBI in this regard from time to time. Note : 1. Non Resident Indians (NRIs) and Persons of Indian Origin (PIOs) residing abroad / Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPIs) have been granted a general permission by Reserve Bank of India Schedule 5 of the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident Outside India) Regulations, 2000 for investing in / redeeming units of the mutual funds subject to conditions set out in the aforesaid regulations. 2. In case of application under a Power of Attorney or by a limited company or a corporate body or an eligible institution or a registered society or a trust fund, the original Power of Attorney or a certified true copy duly notarised or the relevant resolution or authority to make the application as the case may be, or duly notarised copy thereof, alongwith a certified copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association and/or bye-laws and / or trust deed and / or partnership deed and Certificate of Registration should be submitted. The officials should sign the application under their official designation. A list of specimen signatures of the authorised officials, duly certified / attested should also be attached to the Application Form. In case of a Trust / Fund it shall submit a resolution from the Trustee(s) authorising such purchases and redemptions. 3. Neither this Scheme Information Document ("SID")/ Key Information Document ("KIM")/ Statement of Additional Information ("SAI") ["Scheme Related Documents"] nor the units of the scheme(s) have been registered under the relevant laws, as applicable in the territorial jurisdiction of United States of America nor in any provincial/ territorial jurisdiction in Canada. It is being clearly stated that the Scheme Related Documents and/or the units of the schemes of Nippon India Mutual Fund have been filed only with the regulator(s) having jurisdiction in the Republic of India. The distribution of these Scheme Related Documents in certain jurisdictions may be restricted or subject to registration requirements and, accordingly, persons who come into possession of these Scheme Related Documents are required to inform themselves about, and to observe any such restrictions. No persons receiving a copy of these Scheme Related Documents or any KIM accompanying application form jurisdiction may treat such Scheme Related Documents as an invitation to them to subscribe for units, nor should they in any event use any such application form, unless in the relevant jurisdiction such an invitation could lawfully be made to them and such application form could lawfully be used without compliance with any registration or other legal requirements. Accordingly these Scheme Related Documents do not constitute an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not lawful or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to anyone to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation. It is the responsibility of such persons in possession of the Scheme Related Documents and any persons wishing to apply for units pursuant to these Scheme Related Documents to inform themselves of and to observe, all applicable laws and Regulations of such relevant jurisdiction. The NAM India shall accept such investments subject to the applicable laws and such other terms and conditions as may be notified by the NAM India . The investor shall be responsible for complying with all the applicable laws for such investments. The NAM India reserves the right to put the transaction requests on hold/reject the transaction request/ reverse allotted units, as the case may be, as and when identified by the NAM India, which are not in compliance with the terms and conditions notified in this regard. NAM India reserves the right to invest its own funds in the Scheme(s) upto a maximum extent of its networth. As per SEBI Regulations, such investments are permitted, subject to disclosure being made in the respective Scheme Scheme Information Document s (s). Further, NAM India shall not charge any fees on its investment in the Scheme (s), unless allowed to do so under SEBI Regulations in the future. It is expressly understood that at the time of investment, the investor/unitholder has the express authority to invest in units of the Scheme and the AMC / Trustee / Mutual Fund will not be responsible if such investment is ultravires the relevant constitution.

	Foreign Account Tax Compliance In accordance with the relevant provisions of the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA") as contained in the United States Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment ("HIRE") Act, 2010, there is a likelihood of withholding tax being levied on certain income/ receipt sourced from the subjects of United States of America ("US") with respect to the schemes, unless such schemes are FATCA compliant. In this regard, the respective governments of India and US have signed an Inter Governmental Agreement-1 (IGA) on July 9, 2015. In the terms of this proposed IGA, Nippon India Mutual Fund ("NIMF") and/ or Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited (NAM India) ("NAM India"/ "AMC") classified as a "Foreign Financial Institution" and in which case NIMF and/ or NAM India would be required, from time to time, to (a) undertake the necessary due-diligence process; (b) identify US reportable accounts; (c) collect certain required information/ documentary evidence ("information") with respect to the residential status of the unit holders; and (d) directly or indirectly disclose/ report/ submit such or other relevant information to the appropriate Indian authorities. Such information may include (without limitation) the unit holder's folio detail, identity of the unit holder, details of the beneficial owners and controlling persons etc In this regard and in order to comply with the relevant provisions under FATCA, the unit holders would be required to fully cooperate & furnish the required information to the AMC, as and when deemed necessary by the latter in accordance with IGA and/ or relevant circulars or guidelines etc, which may be issued from time to time by SEBI or any other relevant & appropriate authorities. The applications which do not provide the necessary information are liable to be rejected. The applicants/ unit holders/ prospective investors are advised to seek independent advice from their own financial & tax consultants with respect to the possible implications of FATCA on their investments in the scheme(s). The underlying FATCA requirements are applicable from July 1, 2014 or such other date, as may be notified. In case required, NIMF/ NAM India reserves the right to change/ modify the provisions (mentioned above) at a later date. **Right to Review Applications** NAM India reserves the right to scrutinise, review and reject any application received at its discretion, without assigning any reason, in cases where, according to NAM India, accepting the same would not be in the best interests of the Fund. NAM India reserves the right to include / exclude new / existing categories of investors to invest in this Scheme from time to time, subject to SEBI Regulations, if any
Where can you submit the filled up applications	Investors may submit the duly completed application forms along with the payment instrument at any of the Designated Investor Service Centres mentioned in this Scheme Information Document or any other location designated as such by the AMC, at a later date. The addresses of the Designated Investor Service Centres are given at the end of this Scheme Information Document and also on the website, mf.nipponindiaim.com Investors in cities other than where the Designated Investor Service Centres (DISC) are located, may forward their application forms to any of the nearest DISC, accompanied by Demand Draft/s payable locally at that DISC. As per the directives issued by SEBI, it is mandatory for an investor to declare his/her bank account number in the application form. This is to safeguard the interest of unitholders from loss or theft of their redemption cheques / DDs. Additionally, if the bank details provided by investors are different from the details available on instrument, AMC may seek additional details from investors to validate the bank details provided by investors. ASBA applications can be submitted only at Self Certified Syndicate Bank (SCSB) at their designated branches. List of SCSBs and their designated branches shall be displayed on the SEBI's website (www.sebi.gov.in)
How to Apply	Please refer to the SAI and Application form for the instructions.
Listing	Being an open-ended scheme, the units are not proposed to be listed on any stock exchange. However, the Trustee reserves the right to list the units as and when open-end Schemes are permitted to be listed under the Regulations, and if the Trustee considers it necessary in the interest of unitholders of the Scheme.
The policy regarding reissue of repurchased units, including the maximum extent, the manner of reissue, the entity (the scheme or the AMC) involved in the same.	The units under the scheme once repurchased, shall not be reissued.

Special Products / facilities available during the NFO	**A. SPECIAL PRODUCTS** **1. Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)** An investor can benefit under this facility by investing specified amounts regularly. By investing a fixed amount of rupees at regular intervals, one would end up buying more units of the Fund when the price is low and fewer units when the price is high. As a result, over a period of time, the average cost per unit to the unitholder may tend to be less than the average subscription price per unit, irrespective of whether it is a rising, falling or fluctuating market. Thus, the unitholder automatically tends to gains and averages out the fluctuations of the market, without having to monitor prices on a day-to-day basis. This concept is called "Rupee Cost Averaging". Minimum investment amount for investing SIP route is as follows: (1) Rs.100/- per month and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter for minimum 60 months (2) Rs.500/- per month and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter for minimum 12 months (3) Rs.1,000/- per month and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter for minimum 6 months (4) Rs.500/- per quarter and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter for minimum 12 quarters (5) Rs.1,500/- per quarter and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter for minimum 4 quarters (6) Rs.5,000/- per year and in multiples of Rs.500/- thereafter, for minimum 2 years The cheques should be drawn in favour of "Nippon India Nifty 50 Value 20 Index Fund A/c PAN" or "Nippon India Nifty 50 Value 20 Index Fund A/c First Investor Name" and crossed "Account Payee Only" and must be payable at the centre where the applications are submitted to the Customer Service Centre. In case of fresh/additional purchases, If the name of the Scheme on the application form/transaction slip differs with the name on the Cheque/Demand Draft, then the application may be processed and units shall be allotted at applicable NAV of the scheme mentioned in the application / transaction slip. An investor shall have the option of choosing for 1 or more than 1 SIP in the same scheme same plan and in the same month. SIP debit dates shall be any date from 1st to 28th of a month. Investor can also avail more than one SIP for the same debit date. **MICRO SYSTEMATIC INVESTMENT PLAN ("MICRO SIP")/ PAN EXEMPT INVESTMENTS** In line with SEBI letter no. OW/16541/2012 dated July 24, 2012 addressed to AMFI, Investments in the mutual fund schemes {including investments through Systematic Investment Plans (SIPs)} up to Rs. 50,000/- per investor per year shall be exempted from the requirement of PAN. The maximum installment amount in case of Micro SIP shall be as follows: 1. Rs.4,000 per month for Monthly frequency. 2. Rs.12,000 per quarter for Quarterly frequency. 3. Rs.50,000 per year for Yearly frequency Accordingly, for considering the investments made by an investor up to Rs. 50,000/-, an aggregate of all investments including SIPs made by an investor in a Financial Year i.e. from April to March, shall be considered and such investors shall be exempted from the requirement of PAN. However, requirements of Know Your Customer (KYC) shall be mandatory and investors seeking the above exemption of PAN will need to submit the PAN Exempt KYC Reference No (PEKRN)/ KYC Indentification Number (KIN) acknowledgement issued by KRA / (Central KYC Registry) along with the application form. This exemption is applicable only for individuals including NRIs, minors acting through guardian, Sole proprietorship firms and joint holders*. Other categories of investors e.g. PIOs, HUFs, QFIs, non - individuals, etc. are not eligible for such exemption. * In case of joint holders, first holder must not possess a PAN. Investors are requested to note that, in case where a lump sum investment is made during the financial year and subsequently a fresh SIP mandate request is given where the total investments for that financial year exceeds Rs. 50,000/-, such SIP application shall be rejected. In case where a SIP mandate is submitted during the financial year and subsequently a fresh lumpsum investment is being made provided where the total investments for that financial year exceeds Rs. 50,000, such lump sum application will be rejected. Redemptions if any, in the Micro Investment folio, shall not be considered for calculating the exemption limit for such financial year. Consolidation of folio shall be allowed only if the PEKRN in all folios is same along with other investor details. Post Dated Cheques will not be accepted as a mode of payment for application of MICRO SIP. Nippon India SIP Insure facility will not be extended to investors applying under the category of Micro SIPs.

The first SIP cheque/draft could be of any Business Day but subsequent Auto Debit mandate/cheques should be for any date from 1st to 28th of a month and there should be a minimum gap of at least 21 Business Days between the 1st SIP and the 2nd SIP. However, subsequent cheques/ The Auto Debit transaction date should have a gap of atleast a month or a quarter depending upon the frequency chosen. In case the criteria of 21 days is not met, the SIP would start on the same date from the next month If the of SIP execution date is a non-Business Day for the scheme, then the units shall be allotted on the next Business Day. Investors can also start a SIP directly without any initial investment, however he has to submit the application for enrolment of SIP on any working day but the subsequent installment date of SIP shall be any date from 1st to 28th of a month with a minimum gap of at least 21 working days between the submission of application form and the 1st SIP.

Incase an investor intends to continue his SIP forever; he can opt for perpetual SIP which will not have an end date. In the event if the investors want to discontinue the SIP, a written communication will be required from the investors to discontinue the same. If the SIP end date is not filled, the SIP Auto Debit will be considered perpetual till further instructions are received from the investor. Such facility of perpetual SIP will not be applicable incase mode of payment is via Post Dated Cheques.

SIP registration TAT:

For registrations through Online mode

For SIP registrations received through online mode, the registration TAT shall be 3 days (excluding the application date and the SIP start date) . The same shall be applicable for SIP being registered in the folio through One Time Bank Mandate / Invest Easy Mandate where the mandate status is 'Registered'.

For registrations through Physical mode

The TAT for SIP registration through physical mode through One Time Bank Mandate / Invest Easy Mandate where the mandate status is 'Registered' shall remain 10 days (excluding the application date and the SIP start date).

For SIP being registered through any other modes or if the mandate status in the folio is other than 'Registered', the SIP registration TAT shall continue to remain 21 business days. The change in SIP registration TAT shall be applicable for SIP and such other facilities where SIP is provided currently or shall be provided in future.

Any day SIP:

Investor's registering SIP through One Time Bank Mandate / Invest Easy Mandate or through online mode (i.e. via mf.nipponindiaim.com) can select any date from 1st to 28th of a month as SIP date. If the SIP transaction date is a non-Business Day for the scheme, then the SIP installment shall be processed on the next Business Day.

For SIP's being registered through Standing Instruction, available SIP dates shall continue to remain as 2, 7, 10, 18, 23 and 28.

Any Day SIP facility is available in SIP, SIP Insure and such other facilities where SIP is provided currently or shall be provided in future.

SIP Pause facility:

Under this facility, investor's will have an option to discontinue their SIP temporarily for specific number of installments. SIP would restart upon completion of the Pause period specified by the investor.

For availing this facility following points are to be noted:

a. Pause facility shall be available only for SIPs registered under monthly frequency with a SIP installment amount of Rs.1,000/- and above;

b. Investor can opt for pause facility only from 7th installment onwards;

c. Investor can opt for pause facility only twice during the tenure of a particular SIP;

d. The minimum gap between the pause request and next SIP installment date should be atleast 10 days (excluding the request date and the next SIP installment date);

e. Pause facility shall get activated from immediate next eligible installment from the date of receipt of SIP Pause request;

f. SIP can be discontinued for minimum 1 installment and up to a maximum of 6 installments;

g. Pause facility shall not be available for SIP registered through PDC or Standing Instruction mode;

h. If the pause period is coinciding with the Nippon India STEP-UP facility, the SIP installment amount post completion of pause period would be inclusive of Nippon India STEP-UP amount.

For e.g. SIP installment amount prior to Pause period is Rs.5,000/- and Nippon India STEP-UP amount is Rs.1,000/-. If the pause period is completed after date of Nippon India STEP-UP, then the SIP installment amount post completion of pause period shall be Rs.6,000/-.

The above features of SIP pause facility shall be applicable for SIP. The same shall not be applicable for Nippon India SIP Insure.

Modify SIP facility:

An investor investing through SIP shall have an option to modify the selected scheme and / or SIP installment amount and / or SIP end date, in the scheme wherein the SIP investments are currently being made. The said request has to be submitted atleast 10 days prior to the next SIP installment date (excluding the request date and the next SIP installment date).

Modify SIP facility shall be available only to investors whose SIP is registered through One Time Bank Mandate / Invest Easy Mandate. Modify SIP request shall be liable for rejection if the modified details do not meet the amount / tenure conditions as per the Scheme Information Document of the respective scheme or the registered mandate.

If the investor submits request for Modify SIP details for a SIP registration where the Nippon India STEP-UP facility is already registered, then the Nippon India STEP-UP facility shall be cancelled immediately upon receipt of Modify SIP details request.

This facility is not available for Micro SIP / SIP Insure and Portfolio SIP option.

Default SIP date:

If an investor does not mention SIP Date in the application form or multiple SIP dates are mentioned in the SIP Mandate or the SIP Date is unclear in the application form / SIP Mandate, the default SIP date shall be treated as 10th of every month/quarter as per the frequency defined by the investor.

Default SIP Enrollment period when start date is not specified:

If an investor does not mention SIP start date or the SIP start date is unclear in the application form/ SIP Mandate, the SIP date will by default start from the next subsequent month after meeting the minimum registration requirement of 21 working days.

Default SIP Enrollment period when end date is not provided:

If an investor does not mention SIP end date or the SIP end date is not expressly mentioned/ unclear in the application form/SIP Mandate, the tenure of SIP will be treated as perpetual i.e. the end date shall be considered as December 2099.

Termination of SIP:

In case of three consecutive failures due to insufficient balance in bank account while processing request for SIP, NAM India shall reserve the right to terminate the SIP without any written request from the investor.

In accordance with the requirements specified by the SEBI circular SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 no entry load will be charged with respect to applications for enrolment / registrations accepted by NIMF with effect from August 01, 2009. Exit Load as applicable in the Scheme at the time of enrolment / registration will be applicable.

With reference to SEBI circular No. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/42 dated March 25, 2019, there shall be no entry load for investments under SIPs registered before August 01, 2009 with effect from April 15, 2019.

This is purely for operational convenience. The unit holder is however free to discontinue from the SIP facility at any point of time by giving necessary written instructions atleast 21 business days prior to the next due date of the SIP.

Investments can be made through One Time Bank Mandate. Investments cannot be made through Post Dated Cheques (PDC).

Auto Debit facility will be available with the banks as notified by NIMF from time to time. The ECS facility would be provided at all the locations where RBI or its associate Clearing House offers this facility. The list of such banks and centers where this arrangement will be available may undergo changes from time to time as and when banks/centers are added/ deleted. Investors are advised to contact the nearest Designated Investor Service Centre for details before investing. The investor opting for Auto debit/ ECS facility will be required to sign up a mandate form on the basis of which NIMF will arrange for his account to be debited as per the frequency, amount & date chosen by the investor.

Operational procedures for the facility will be announced by the Fund from time to time. NAM India in consultation with Trustees reserves the right to withdraw this facility, modify the procedure, frequency, dates, load structure in accordance with the SEBI Regulations and any such change will be applicable only to units transacted pursuant to such change on a prospective basis

B. SPECIAL FACILITIES

1. Auto Switch Facility
2. Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) facility
3. Transactions through website of Nippon India Mutual Fund mf.nipponindiaim.com , Nippon India Mutual Fund mobile applications and other digital assets / platforms
4. Facilitating transactions through Stock Exchange Mechanism
5. Transactions through Electronic platform of KFin Technologies Private Limited

1. Auto Switch Facility

This fund will offer an auto switch facility from all liquid and debt schemes to Nippon India Nifty 50 Value 20 Index fund during the NFO. However, NAM India reserves the right to extend or limit the said facility on such terms and conditions as may be decided from time to time

2. Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) facility

ASBA facility will be provided to the investors subscribing to NFO of the Scheme. It shall coexist with the existing process, wherein cheques/ demand drafts are used as a mode of payment. Detailed provision of such facility has been provided in SAI.

3. Transactions through website of Nippon India Mutual Fund mf.nipponindiaim.com, Nippon India Mutual Fund mobile applications and other digital assets / platforms

a. Online transactions:

Facility of online transactions is available on the official website of Nippon India Mutual Fund i.e. mf.nipponindiaim.com. Consequent to this, the said website is declared to be an "official point of acceptance" for applications for subscriptions, redemptions, switches and other facilities The Uniform Cut -off time as prescribed by SEBI and as mentioned in the Scheme Information Documents of respective schemes shall be applicable for applications received on the website. However, investors should note that transactions on the website shall be subject to the eligibility of the investors, any terms & conditions as stipulated by Nippon India Mutual Fund/ Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited from time to time and any law for the time being in force.

b. Transactions Through Nippon India Mutual Fund Application

Transaction through Nippon India Mutual Fund application is a facility, whereby investors can Purchase / Switch / Redeem units, view account details & request for account statement using their Personal Computer, Tablet, Mobile Phone or any other compatible electronic devices, which has internet facility subject to certain conditions.

In order to process such transactions Internet Personal Identification Number (I-PIN) which is issued by NIMF for transacting online through the website/application should be used. For the said purpose, NIMF Application, https://mf.nipponindiaim.com are considered to be an "official point of acceptance".

The Uniform Cut - off time as prescribed by SEBI and mentioned in the SID / KIM shall be applicable for applications received through such facility. This facility of transacting in mutual fund schemes is available subject to such limits, operating guidelines, terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the NIMF from time to time. NIMF / NAM India reserve the right to introduce, change, modify or withdraw the features available in this facility from time to time.

c. TRANSACTION THROUGH "INVEST EASY - INDIVIDUALS"

This facility is available only to the individual investor having folio with the mode of holding as single/ anyone or Survivor. Such category of investors can perform the following transactions subject to features, terms and conditions as mentioned below.

(i) Transact on Phone through NIMF Call Centre

(ii) Transactions through SMS

(iii) Website of Nippon India Mutual Fund mf.nipponindiaim.com

Features

1. Invest Easy – Individuals facility through SMS is available to the investor with the mode of holding as single/ anyone or Survivor and the SMS instruction being received from registered Mobile number in the folio.
2. Invest Easy – Individuals facility through Call Centre and website is available only for folio with mode of Holding as single/ anyone or Survivor
3. Investor should specify the(ir) Folio No, Full Name, in the Applicant Details of Invest Easy Registration Form. The applicant name and the folio number should match with the details in the existing folio. In case of mismatch of details, the Invest Easy Registration Form is liable to be rejected
4. Investors Mobile Number issued in India and/or Email ID is to be provided in the Invest Easy Registration Form or is available in the folio to avail this facility, subject to certain conditions. The Mobile Number and / or Email Id provided in the Invest Easy Registration Form will super cede the existing Mobile Number and / or Email ID available in the folio.
5. The mode of allotment for transactions reported through NIMF Call Centre or through SMS will be allotted only in physical mode. Investors cannot opt for units in Demat mode. However, Investors will have an option in our website for allotment in Demat Mode
6. Investors holding units in Demat mode cannot report redemption through Invest Easy – Individual.
7. Investors who have been transacting only through the exchange platform i.e. Bombay Stock Exchange / National Stock Exchange cannot register for Invest Easy – Individuals.
8. Once registered under the Invest Easy – Individuals facility, the Investor would be registered for all eligible schemes. Investor(s) do not have an option to selectively choose the Scheme(s) they would like to be registered under the Invest Easy – Individuals facility.
9. The bank mandate mentioned in the Invest Easy – Individuals Form is limited/ applicable only for Purchases through Invest Easy Facility and will not be added to the registered bank details for transactions through other modes, in the folio. Third party payments are not permitted.

10. Any transaction request on a non-transaction Day will be processed on the next transaction Day in accordance with the provisions provided in the SID of the Schemes and/or Statement of Additional Information ('SAI').

11. The bank account of the customer may be debited towards purchases either on the same day of transaction or within seven business days depending on ECS cycle of RBI / Auto Debit arrangement with the bank. However, in case of non-receipt of the funds, for whatsoever reasons, the transaction shall stand rejected and the units allotted, if any would be reversed.

i) Process/features Transact on Phone through Nippon India Mutual Fund Call Centre.

- Purchase / Redemption, SIP registration through call centre is accepted only in Rupee Amount.
- Applicable NAV for the redemption will be dependent upon the time of completion of the call with the investor; the transaction will be electronically time-stamped.
- The uniform cutoff time as prescribed by SEBI and mentioned in the SID of the respective schemes shall be applicable for application received though such facilities
- The Investor will have to call the dedicated call centre of NIMF and authenticate oneself using the folio number and PIN issued by NIMF.
- On successful authentication over the IVR, the investor would be guided over to the call centre agent to place the redemption request.
- A confirmation message over the IVR would be read out to the investor to confirm the scheme/amount before confirming the redemption.
- If the call cannot be connected to the call centre for whatsoever reason, the Unit holder(s) will not hold the NIMF/NAM India responsible for the same.
- If investor email is available with NAM India/NIMF, he/she can also transact through call centre, IPIN will be issued only in physical mode and mandate registration / transaction confirmation / account statement and such other forms of communications in line with Securities & Exchange (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, will be dispatched through electronic mode in line with the applicable regulations as amended from time to time. Investor may please note that the confirmation of mandate registration shall be informed to the investor through Physical Mode also.

(ii) Process/features for transact through SMS

- Investors has to send SMS to NIMF 9664001111
- Purchase, Redemption, SIP registration through SMS is accepted only in Rupee Amount.
- Applicable NAV for the transaction will be dependent upon the time of receipt of the SMS into the RTA server, and it will be electronically time-stamped.
- The uniform cutoff time as prescribed by SEBI and mentioned in the SID of the respective schemes shall be applicable for application received though such facilities
- The NAM India/NIMF will endeavor to identify multiple SMS received from the same mobile number for the same folio, Amount & scheme-plan-option. In the event of multiple SMS being received. The NAM India/NIMF will consider the first transaction received, reject the subsequent multiple SMS received on the same day.
  - **In case investor wish to register SIP, following will be applicable:**
    - Debit frequency – Monthly
    - Debit Cycle – 10th of every month
    - Tenure – Perpetual.
    - No of days required to start SIP – 10 calendar days
    - Investor has to send a SMS to Nippon India Mutual Fund on 9664001111
  - For List of schemes codes, Terms & conditions and further details, please visit mf.nipponindiaim.com
- If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information/key word or due to non-receipt of the SMS message by the RTA or due to late receipt of SMS due to mobile network congestions or due to non-connectivity or due to any reason whatsoever, the Unit holder(s) will not hold the NIMF, NAM India responsible for the same.
- The request for transaction is to be considered as accepted, subject to realization of funds towards purchases and only on the receipt of the confirmation from NAM India/NIMF on the registered mobile number or email id of the Unit holder.
- In case of non-receipt of confirmation by investors within a reasonable time, investor(s) are requested to immediately call up the call centre to confirm the status of the transaction.

- In case the investor receives multiple confirmations against a single transaction, the same needs to be brought to the attention of the NAM India/NIMF.
    - o If the Investor(s) believes there has been any an unauthorized transaction effected, the investor shall notify the NAM India/NIMF immediately.
- If only the mobile number of the investor is registered with NAM India / NIMF, investor can execute transaction only through SMS. The confirmation pertaining to mandate registration /transaction confirmation / account statement and such other communication as required under Securities & Exchange (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, will be dispatched/sent through physical mode on the registered address & SMS, other communication as required under Securities & Exchange (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.

(iii) Terms and conditions - Website of Nippon India Mutual Fund mf.nipponindiaim.com

- Investors having registered Invest Easy - Individuals registered in the folio can now subscribe to the schemes of Nippon India Mutual Fund through our website mf.nipponindiaim.com and make the payment through Invest Easy Facility.
- This facility is in addition to the existing mode of payment like Net Banking.
- Investor(s) will have to login to the online account using the user id and password/ transaction pin to authorize the transaction for Nippon India Mutual Fund to initiate the debit instruction to the bank.
- If only the email id of the investor is registered with NAM India / NIMF, investor can execute the following transactions:
    - Transaction through Call Center.
    - Transaction through mobile WAP (Web Access Portal) Site.
    - Transaction through NIMF website

In this regard, IPIN will be issued only in physical mode and mandate registration / transaction confirmation / account statement and such other communication as required under Securities

& Exchange (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, will be dispatched through electronic mode in line with the applicable regulations as amended from time to time. Investor may please note that the confirmation of mandate registration shall be informed to the investor through Physical Mode also.

Investment under Direct Plan shall not be accepted for transactions submitted through Invest Easy facility where the ARN Code is provided in the Mandate form

4. Facilitating transactions through Stock Exchange Mechanism

In terms of SEBI Circular SEBI/IMD/CIR No.11/183204/ 2009 dated November 13, 2009, units of the Scheme can be transacted through all the registered stock brokers of the National Stock Exchange of India Limited and / or Bombay Stock Exchange Limited who are also registered with Association of Mutual Funds of India and are empanelled as distributors with NAM India. Accordingly such stock brokers shall be eligible to be considered as 'official points of acceptance' of NIMF.

International Security Identification Numbers (ISIN) in respect of the plans / options of the Scheme have been created and have been admitted to National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL) and can be transacted using the beneficiary accounts maintained with any of the respective Depository Participants (DPs). The units will be allotted in the physical or depository mode in accordance with the choice of the investor. The facility of transacting in mutual fund schemes through stock exchange infrastructure is available subject to such limits, operating guidelines, terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the respective Stock Exchanges from time to time.

Time stamping as evidenced by confirmation slip given by stock exchange mechanism shall be considered for the purpose of determining applicable NAV and cut off timing for the transaction. Where units are held by investor in dematerialised form, the demat statement issued by the DP would be deemed adequate compliance with the requirements in respect of dispatch of statements of account. In case investors desire to convert their existing physical units (represented by statement of account) into dematerialised form, NAM India will facilitate the same with Registrar and Transfer Agents, Depositories and DPs. In case the units are desired to be held by investor in dematerialised form, the KYC performed by DP shall be considered compliance with SEBI Circular ISD/AML/CIR- 1/2008 dated December 19, 2008.

In Terms of SEBI circular vide reference no. CIR/IMD/DF/I 7/201O dated November 09, 2010 with effect from December 30, 2010:

(1) In addition to the trading members of NSE and BSE, clearing members of registered Stock Exchanges shall be eligible to offer purchase and redemption of units of specified Schemes of NIMF on NMFII Platform and BSE Star MF System.

(2) Depository participants of registered Depositories shall be eligible to process only redemption request of units held in demat form.

(3) Clearing members and depository participants will be eligible to be considered as Official Points of Acceptance of NIMF in accordance with the provisions of SEBI circular vide reference no. SEBI/ IMD/CIR No.I1/78450/06 dated October 1 1, 2006 and shall be required to comply with conditions stipulated in SEBI circular vide reference no. 1 1 /I 83204/2009 dated November 13, 2009 for stock brokers viz. AMFI /NISM certification, code of conduct prescribed by SEBI for Intermediaries of Mutual Fund. Further, Clearing members and depository participants shall comply with the operating guidelines issued by Stock Exchange and Depositories in this regards as may be applicable.

(4) Investors having demat account and purchasing and redeeming mutual fund units in demat mode through trading/ clearing members, shall receive redemption proceeds (if units are redeemed) and units (if units are purchased) through trading/ clearing member's pool account. NIMF/ Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited (NAM India)/ its Registrar will pay redemption proceeds to the trading/ clearing member

(in case of redemption) and trading/ clearing member in turn will pay redemption proceeds to the respective investor. Similarly, units shall be credited by NIMF/ NAM India/Registrar into trading/ clearing member's pool account (in case of purchase) and trading/ clearing member in turn will credit the units to the respective investor's demat account.

(5) Payment of redemption proceeds to the trading/ clearing members by NIMF/ NAM India/ its Registrar shall discharge NIMF/ NAM India of its obligation of payment of redemption proceeds to individual investor. Similarly, in case of purchase of units, crediting units into trading/ clearing member pool account shall discharge NIMF/ NAM India of its obligation/ to allot units to individual investor.

(6) It may be noted that Stock exchanges and Depositories shall provide investor grievance handling mechanism to the extent they relate to disputes between their respective regulated entity and their client and shall also monitor the compliance of code of conduct specified in the SEBI Circulars MFD/CIR/20/23230/02 dated November 28. 2002 and SEBI/IMD/08/174648/2009 dated August 27, 2009 regarding empanelment and code of conduct for intermediaries of Mutual Funds.

(7) Pursuant to SEBI circular nos. CIR/MRD/DSA/32/2013 dated October 04, 2013 and CIR/MRD/ DSA/33/2014 dated December 09, 2014.

a. Mutual fund Distributor (MF distributor) registered with Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) and permitted by the concerned recognized stock exchanges shall be eligible to use recognized stock exchanges' infrastructure to purchase, redeem and switch mutual fund units on behalf of their clients, directly from NIMF/ NAM India.

b. The MF distributors shall not handle payout and pay in of funds as well as units on behalf of investor. Pay in will be directly received by recognized clearing corporation and payout will be directly made to investor account. In the same manner, units shall be credited and debited directly from the demat account of investors.

c. Non-demat transactions are also permitted through stock exchange platform.

(8) At present, the switch facility in the units of NIMF schemes is made available only on BSE STAR MF platform (for other Stock Exchanges platform this facility will be made available as and when it will be introduced by them). Further, Switch transactions shall be accepted for units held in demat mode as well as in physical mode.

With a view to increase the network and enhance the service levels for investors, NIMF / NAM India extends the facility to allow commercial transactions i.e. Subscription/Redemption/ Switch/ Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) /Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) and other transactions through the infrastructure of Indian Commodity Exchange Limited (ICEX) i.e. ICEX MF platform to all the investors.

The facility shall be subject to the terms and conditions specified and guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time. The Trustee / AMC reserves the right at its sole discretion to withdraw / modify the features of the above facility.

5. Transactions through Electronic platform of KFin Technologies Private Limited

Investors can transact in the schemes of Nippon India Mutual Fund (NIMF) through the Electronic platform of KFin Technologies Private Limited (KFintech), Registrar and Transfer Agent of NIMF, i.e. website mfs.kfintech.com and mobile application 'KFINKART' (or any other name as specified from time to time). The said website and mobile application is also an "official point of acceptance" for applications for subscriptions, redemptions, switches and other facilities. The Uniform Cut -off time as prescribed by SEBI and as mentioned in the Scheme Information Documents of respective schemes shall be applicable for applications received on the website / mobile application. However, investors should note that transactions on the website / mobile application shall be subject to the eligibility of the investors, any terms & conditions as stipulated by KFintech / Nippon India Mutual Fund / Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, from time to time and any law for the time being in force. The above facility shall be available for all the schemes of NIMF except Exchange Traded Funds.

Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered.	**Right to Limit Redemption** The Trustee and AMC may, in the general interest of the Unit holders of the Scheme under this Scheme Information Document and keeping in view the unforeseen circumstances / unusual market conditions, limit the total number of Units which may be redeemed on any Working Day for redemption requests of more than Rs. 2 Lakhs per folio at a scheme level. in any Scheme. In line with the SEBI Circular dated May 31, 2016 the following conditions would be applicable. a. Restriction may be imposed when there are circumstances leading to a systemic crisis or event that severely constricts market liquidity or the efficient functioning of markets such as: i. Liquidity issues - when market at large becomes illiquid and affecting almost all securities. ii. Market failures, exchange closures - when markets are affected by unexpected events which impact the functioning of exchanges or the regular course of transactions. Such unexpected events could also be related to political, economic, military, monetary or other emergencies. iii. Operational issues – when exceptional circumstances are caused by force majeure, unpredictable operational problems and technical failures (e.g. a black out).. b. Restriction on redemption may be imposed for a specified period of time not exceeding 10 working days in any 90 days period. c. When restriction on redemption is imposed, the following procedure shall be applied: i. No redemption requests upto INR 2 lakh shall be subject to such restriction. ii. Where redemption requests are above INR 2 lakh, AMCs shall redeem the first INR 2 lakh without such restriction and remaining part over and above INR 2 lakh shall be subject to such restriction. However, suspension or restriction of redemption under any scheme of the Mutual Fund shall be made applicable only after the approval from the Board of Directors of the Asset Management Company and the Trustee Company. The approval from the AMC Board and the Trustees giving details of circumstances and justification for the proposed action shall also be informed to SEBI immediately. NIMF also reserves the right at its sole discretion to withdraw sale of Units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely, if the AMC views that increasing the Scheme's size further may prove detrimental to the existing unit holders of the Scheme. An order/ request to purchase Units is not binding on and may be rejected by the Trustee, the AMC or their respective agents, unless it has been confirmed in writing by the AMC or its agents and (or) payment has been received

B. ONGOING OFFER DETAILS

Ongoing Offer Period This is the date from which the scheme will reopen for subscriptions/ redemptions after the closure of the NFO period.	The Units of the Scheme(s) are available for subscription / redemption at applicable NAV based prices, subject to prevalent load provisions, if any.
Ongoing price for subscription (purchase)/switch-in (from other schemes/plans of the mutual fund) by investors. This is the price you need to pay for purchase/switch-in.	At the applicable NAV. **Purchase Price:** The Purchase Price will be calculated on the basis of the entry load. It is calculated in the following way: Purchase Price = Applicable NAV
Ongoing price for redemption (sale) /switch outs (to other schemes/plans of the Mutual Fund) by investors. This is the price you will receive for redemptions/switch outs. Example: If the applicable NAV is Rs. 10, exit load is 2% then redemption price will be: Rs. 10* (1-0.02) = Rs. 9.80	At the applicable NAV subject to prevailing exit load, if any. **Redemption Price :** The Redemption Price will be calculated in the following way : Redemption Price = Applicable NAV x (1- Exit Load) Example: If the applicable NAV is Rs. 10.00, sales/entry load is 2 per cent and the exit/repurchase load is 2 percent then the sales price will be Rs. 10.20 and the repurchase price will be Rs. 9.80. The Fund will ensure that the Redemption Price is not lower than 93% of the NAV and the Purchase Price is not higher than 107% of the NAV, provided that the difference between the Redemption Price and Purchase Price of the Units shall not exceed the permissible limit of 7% of the Purchase Price, as provided for under the current Regulations.
Cut off timing for subscriptions/ redemptions/ switches This is the time before which your application (complete in all respects) should reach the official points of acceptance.	As per SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2020/175 dated September 17, 2020 read with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2020/253 dated December 31, 2020 with effect from February 01, 2021, in respect of purchase of units of mutual fund schemes (except liquid and overnight schemes), closing NAV of the day shall be applicable on which the funds are available for utilization irrespective of the size and time of receipt of such application subject to cut-off timing provisions.

	Considering the above, cut-off timings with respect to Subscriptions/Purchases including switch – ins shall be as follows: **1. Purchases / subscriptions (including Switch-in) in the scheme of any amount** In respect of valid application received before up to 3.00 p.m. and funds for the entire amount of subscription / purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the scheme and are available for utilization before the cut-off time of 3.00 p.m., the closing NAV of the day shall be applicable; In respect of valid application received after 3.00 p.m. and funds for the entire amount of subscription / purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the scheme either on the same day or before the cut-off time on the next business day i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time of the next business day, the closing NAV of the next business day shall be applicable; Irrespective of the time of receipt of application, where funds for entire amount are credited to the bank account of the scheme before the cut-off time on any subsequent business day i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time on any subsequent business day - the closing NAV of such subsequent business day shall be applicable subject to applicability of cut-off timing for application. **2. For switch-in in the scheme of any amount:** The following shall be ensured for determining the applicability of NAV: a. Application for switch-in is received before the applicable cut-off time of 3.00 p.m b. Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the switch-in request are credited to the bank account of the respective switch-in schemes before the cut-off time; c. The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time, by the respective switch-in schemes d .In case of Switch transactions from one scheme (Switch-out scheme) to other scheme (Switch-in scheme), NAV applicability shall be in line with redemption pay-outs of switch-out scheme. NIMF / NAM India shall reserve the right to change / modify any of the terms with respect to processing of transaction in line with directives specified by Securities & Exchange of Board of India and/or AMFI from time to time. **Redemptions including switch - outs** In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. by the Mutual Fund, closing NAV of the day of receipt of application, shall be applicable. In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. by the Mutual Fund, the closing NAV of the next business day shall be applicable.
Where can the applications for purchase/redemption switches be submitted?	Investors may submit the duly completed application forms along with the payment instrument at any of the Designated Investor Service Centres mentioned in this Scheme Information Document or any other location designated as such by the AMC, at a later date. The addresses of the Designated Investor Service Centres are given at the end of this Scheme Information Document and also on the website mf.nipponindiaim.com Investors in cities other than where the Designated Investor Service Centres (DISC) are located, may forward their application forms to any of the nearest DISC, accompanied by Demand Draft/s payable locally at that DISC. Any Fresh/Additional Purchase of and above Rs 1 lac would be accepted only through confirmed status of RTGS mode and Transfer Cheques. The cut off timing for accepting subscriptions through RTGS mode and Transfer cheques shall be up to 1 pm. Investors in cities other than where the Designated Investor Service Centres (DISC) are located, may forward their application forms to any of the nearest DISC, accompanied by Demand Draft/s payable locally at that DISC.
Minimum amount for purchase/ redemption/switches	**Minimum Application Amount** Rs. 5,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter **Additional Purchase Amount** Rs.1,000 and in multiples of Re.1 thereafter **Minimum Redemption Amount** Redemptions can be of minimum amount of Rs.100 or any number of units {(except for 'Redemption by means of Nippon India Any Time Money Card ("The Card")}. Redemption by means of Nippon India Any Time Money Card ("The Card") can be of any amount.

	Minimum Switch Amount Will be as per the minimum application amount in the respective scheme which may have been opted by the Investor for switching the units/amount where the switch facility is available. **Switch-out facility from applicable ETF schemes to eligible open-ended (Non-ETF) Equity, Liquid and Debt/Income Schemes.** For availing this facility, investors are requested to note the following operational modalities: a. Switch-out from the Scheme will be allowed only in terms of Basket size (unit). b. Switch transaction will be processed subject to availability of all details as per regulatory guidelines. c. The applicability of the NAV in the transferee Scheme will be the NAV of the business day on which the Funds are realized in Scheme's account before cut-off time. d. In case of any rejection in Switch-in to the transferee Scheme, the amount will be paid to the investor as redemption proceeds. e. Investors to note that the pattern and sequence of holding both in the open-ended (Non-ETF) Folio and in demat account (used for ETF unit holding) should be same. However, in case there is no existing Folio, the investor has to provide the details and signatures of all holders for Folio creation in the open-ended (Non-ETF) Scheme. f. Investors should have the clear balance of ETF units in their demat account for execution of the Switch-out transaction from the selected ETF Scheme. NIMF/NAM India reserves the right to introduce, change, modify or withdraw any of the features available in this facility from time to time.
Minimum balance to be maintained and consequences of non maintenance.	Not Applicable
Special Products/facilities available	**A. SPECIAL PRODUCTS** 1. Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) 2. Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) 3. Nippon India Salary AddVantage (would not be applicable for minors) 4. Dividend Transfer Plan (DTP) 5. Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP) 6. Trigger Facility **B. SPECIAL FACILITIES** 1. Transactions through website of Nippon India Mutual Fund mf.nipponindiaim.com, Nippon India Mutual Fund mobile applications and other digital assets / platforms 2. Facilitating transactions through Stock Exchange Mechanism 3. Redemption By Means Of Nippon India Any Time Money Card ("The Card") 4. Official Points of Acceptance of Transaction through MF utility 5. Acceptance of "Cash' as a mode of payment for subscription 6. Transactions through Electronic Platform of Registrar and Transfer Agent **A. SPECIAL PRODUCTS** **1. Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)** An investor can benefit under this facility by investing specified amounts regularly. By investing a fixed amount of rupees at regular intervals, one would end up buying more units of the Fund when the price is low and fewer units when the price is high. As a result, over a period of time, the average cost per unit to the unitholder may tend to be less than the average subscription price per unit, irrespective of whether it is a rising, falling or fluctuating market. Thus, the unitholder automatically tends to gains and averages out the fluctuations of the market, without having to monitor prices on a day-to-day basis. This concept is called "Rupee Cost Averaging". Minimum investment amount for investing SIP route is as follows: (1) Rs.100/- per month and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter for minimum 60 months (2) Rs.500/- per month and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter for minimum 12 months (3) Rs.1000/- per month and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter for minimum 6 months (4) Rs.500/- per quarter and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter for minimum 12 quarters (5) Rs.1500/- per quarter and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter for minimum 4 quarters (6) Rs. 5000/- per year and in multiples of Rs. 500/- thereafter for minimum 2 years

	The cheques should be drawn in favour of "Nippon India Nifty 50 Value 20 Index Fund –A/c PAN" or "Nippon India Nifty 50 Value 20 Index Fund A/c First Investor Name" and crossed "Account Payee Only" and must be payable at the centre where the applications are submitted to the Customer Service Centre. In case of fresh/additional purchases, if the name of the Scheme on the application form/transaction slip differs with the name on the Cheque/Demand Draft, then the application may be processed and units shall be allotted at applicable NAV of the scheme mentioned in the application / transaction slip. An investor shall have the option of choosing for 1 or more than 1 SIP in the same scheme and same plan in the same month. SIP debit dates shall be any date from 1st to 28th of a month. Investor can also avail more than one SIP for the same debit date. **MICRO SYSTEMATIC INVESTMENT PLAN ("MICRO SIP")/ PAN EXEMPT INVESTMENTS** In line with SEBI letter no. OW/16541/2012 dated July 24, 2012 addressed to AMFI, Investments in the mutual fund schemes {including investments through Systematic Investment Plans (SIPs)} up to Rs. 50,000/- per investor per year shall be exempted from the requirement of PAN. The maximum installment amount in case of Micro SIP shall be as follows: 1. Rs.4000 per month for Monthly frequency. 2. Rs.12000 per quarter for Quarterly frequency. 3. Rs.50000 per year for Yearly frequency. Accordingly, for considering the investments made by an investor up to Rs. 50,000/-, an aggregate of all investments including SIPs made by an investor in a Financial Year i.e. from April to March, shall be considered and such investors shall be exempted from the requirement of PAN. However, requirements of Know Your Customer (KYC) shall be mandatory and investors seeking the above exemption of PAN will need to submit the PAN Exempt KYC Reference No (PEKRN)/ KYC Indentification NO (KIN) acknowledgement issued by KRA / (Central KYC Registry) along with the application form. This exemption is applicable only for individuals including NRIs, minors acting through guardian, Sole proprietorship firms and joint holders*. Other categories of investors e.g. PIOs, HUFs, QFIs, non - individuals, etc. are not eligible for such exemption. * In case of joint holders, first holder must not possess a PAN. Investors are requested to note that, incase where a lump sum investment is made during the financial year and subsequently a fresh SIP mandate request is given where the total investments for that financial year exceeds Rs. 50,000/-, such SIP application shall be rejected. In case where a SIP mandate is submitted during the financial year and subsequently a fresh lumpsum investment is being made provided where the total investments for that financial year exceeds Rs. 50,000, such lump sum application will be rejected. Redemptions if any, in the Micro Investment folio, shall not be considered for calculating the exemption limit for such financial year. Consolidation of folio shall be allowed only if the PEKRN in all folios is same along with other investor details. Post Dated Cheques will not be accepted as a mode of payment for application of MICRO SIP. Nippon India SIP Insure facility will not be extended to investors applying under the category of Micro SIPs. The first SIP cheque/draft could be of any Business Day but subsequent Auto Debit mandate/cheques should be for any date from 1st to 28th of a month and there should be a minimum gap of at least 21 Business Days between the 1st SIP and the 2nd SIP. However, subsequent cheques/ The Auto Debit transaction date should have a gap of atleast a month or a quarter depending upon the frequency chosen. In case the criteria of 21 days is not met, the SIP would start on the same date from the next month If the of SIP execution date is a non-Business Day for the scheme, then the units shall be allotted on the next Business Day. Investors can also start a SIP directly without any initial investment, however he has to submit the application for enrolment of SIP on any working day but the subsequent installment date of SIP shall be any date from 1st to 28th of a month with a minimum gap of at least 21 working days between the submission of application form and the 1st SIP. Incase an investor intends to continue his SIP forever; he can opt for perpetual SIP which will not have an end date. In the event if the investors want to discontinue the SIP, a written communication will be required from the investors to discontinue the same. If the SIP end date is not filled, the SIP Auto Debit will be considered perpetual till further instructions are received from the investor. Such facility of perpetual SIP will not be applicable incase mode of payment is via Post Dated Cheques. **SIP registration TAT:** **For registrations through Online mode** For SIP registrations received through online mode, the registration TAT shall be 3 days (excluding the application date and the SIP start date. The same shall be applicable for SIP being registered in the folio through One Time Bank Mandate / Invest Easy Mandate where the mandate status is 'Registered'. **For registrations through Physical mode** The TAT for SIP registration through physical mode through One Time Bank Mandate / Invest Easy Mandate where the mandate status is 'Registered' shall remain 10 days (excluding the application date and the SIP start date). For SIP being registered through any other modes or if the mandate status in the folio is other than 'Registered', the SIP registration TAT shall continue to remain 21 business days. The change in SIP registration TAT shall be applicable for SIP and such other facilities where SIP is provided currently or shall be provided in future.

	Any day SIP: Investor's registering SIP through One Time Bank Mandate / Invest Easy Mandate or through online mode (i.e. via mf.nipponindiaim.com) can select any date from 1st to 28th of a month as SIP date. If the SIP transaction date is a non-Business Day for the scheme, then the SIP installment shall be processed on the next Business Day. For SIP's being registered through Standing Instruction or PDC mode, available SIP dates shall continue to remain as 2, 7, 10, 18, 23 and 28. **Any Day SIP facility is available in SIP, SIP Insure and such other facilities where SIP is provided currently or shall be provided in future.** **SIP Pause facility:** Under this facility, investor's will have an option to discontinue their SIP temporarily for specific number of installments. SIP would restart upon completion of the Pause period specified by the investor. For availing this facility following points are to be noted: a. Pause facility shall be available only for SIPs registered under monthly frequency with a SIP installment amount of Rs.1,000/- and above; b. Investor can opt for pause facility only from 7th installment onwards; c. Investor can opt for pause facility only twice during the tenure of a particular SIP; d. The minimum gap between the pause request and next SIP installment date should be atleast 10 days (excluding the request date and the next SIP installment date); e. Pause facility shall get activated from immediate next eligible installment from the date of receipt of SIP Pause request; f. SIP can be discontinued for minimum 1 installment and up to a maximum of 6 installments; g. Pause facility shall not be available for SIP registered through PDC or Standing Instruction mode; h. If the pause period is coinciding with the Nippon India STEP-UP facility, the SIP installment amount post completion of pause period would be inclusive of Nippon India STEP-UP amount. For e.g. SIP installment amount prior to Pause period is Rs.5,000/- and Nippon India STEP-UP amount is Rs.1,000/-. If the pause period is completed after date of Nippon India STEP-UP, then the SIP installment amount post completion of pause period shall be Rs.6,000/-. **The above features of SIP pause facility shall be applicable for SIP. The same shall not be applicable for Nippon India SIP Insure.** **Modify SIP facility:** An investor investing through SIP shall have an option to modify the selected scheme and / or SIP installment amount and / or SIP end date, in the scheme wherein the SIP investments are currently being made. The said request has to be submitted atleast 10 days prior to the next SIP installment date (excluding the request date and the next SIP installment date). Modify SIP facility shall be available only to investors whose SIP is registered through One Time Bank Mandate / Invest Easy Mandate. Modify SIP request shall be liable for rejection if the modified details do not meet the amount / tenure conditions as per the Scheme Information Document of the respective scheme or the registered mandate. If the investor submits request for Modify SIP details for a SIP registration where the Nippon India STEP-UP facility is already registered, then the Nippon India STEP-UP facility shall be cancelled immediately upon receipt of Modify SIP details request. **This facility is not available for Micro SIP / SIP Insure and Portfolio SIP option.** **Default SIP date:** If an investor does not mention SIP Date in the application form or multiple SIP dates are mentioned in the SIP Mandate or the SIP Date is unclear in the application form / SIP Mandate, the default SIP date shall be treated as 10th of every month/quarter as per the frequency defined by the investor. **Default SIP Enrollment period when start date is not specified:** If an investor does not mention SIP start date or the SIP start date is unclear in the application form/SIP Mandate, the SIP date will by default start from the next subsequent month after meeting the minimum registration requirement of 21 working days. **Default SIP Enrollment period when end date is not provided:** If an investor does not mention SIP end date or the SIP end date is not expressly mentioned/ unclear in the application form/SIP Mandate, the tenure of SIP will be treated as perpetual i.e. the end date shall be considered as December 2099. **Termination of SIP:** In case of three consecutive failures due to insufficient balance in bank account while processing request for SIP, NAM India shall reserve the right to terminate the SIP without any written request from the investor.

In accordance with the requirements specified by the SEBI circular SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 no entry load will be charged with respect to applications for enrolment / registrations accepted by NIMF with effect from August 01, 2009. Exit Load as applicable in the Scheme at the time of enrolment / registration will be applicable.

With reference to SEBI circular No. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/42 dated March 25, 2019, there shall be no entry load for investments under SIPs registered before August 01, 2009 with effect from April 15, 2019.

This is purely for operational convenience. The unit holder is however free to discontinue from the SIP facility at any point of time by giving necessary written instructions atleast 21 business days prior to the next due date of the SIP.

Investments can be made through One Time Bank Mandate. Investments cannot be made through Post Dated Cheques (PDC).

Auto Debit facility will be available with the banks as notified by NIMF from time to time. The ECS facility would be provided at all the locations where RBI or its associate Clearing House offers this facility. The list of such banks and centers where this arrangement will be available may undergo changes from time to time as and when banks/centers are added/ deleted. Investors are advised to contact the nearest Designated Investor Service Centre for details before investing. The investor opting for Auto debit/ ECS facility will be required to sign up a mandate form on the basis of which NIMF will arrange for his account to be debited as per the frequency, amount & date chosen by the investor.

Additional features in the Systematic Investment Plan facility:

a. Multiple Systematic Investment Plan ("Multiple SIP") Facility

Multiple SIP Facility enables investors to start Investments under SIP (Including MICRO SIP) for various eligible schemes (one or multiple) using a single application form. This facility is for all investors. All features / terms & conditions as applicable for investments through SIP shall also be applicable for availing the Multiple SIP facility subject to the following additional requirements:

1. Through this facility an investor can register SIP for maximum of five schemes. A customized Multiple SIP form has been designed by NAM India for the same. In case if the investor wishes to register for more than five schemes a separate form has to be filled up for the same.
2. To avail this facility investor is required to fill up the "One time Bank Mandate Form" from which the amount shall be debited. However, Unit Holders who are currently registered under the Invest Easy - Individuals facility can avail this facility without registering the One Time Bank Mandate. The enrolment period specified in the SIP enrolment form should be less than or equal to the enrolment period mentioned in the One Time Bank Mandate. In case of any deviation between the tenure for Multiple SIP and tenure mentioned in One time bank mandate, the transaction shall be processed till the tenure mentioned in "One time bank mandate form". To initiate the investment process the investor does not require to submit a physical cheque.

b. Nippon India STEP-UP Facility

Under this facility the Investor can increase the SIP installment (excluding MICRO SIP) at pre-defined intervals by a fixed amount. This aims to provide the investor a simplified method of aligning SIP installment amounts with increase in investor's earnings over the tenure of SIP. This facility is available for all investors. For availing the said facilities, investors are required to note the following:

1. Investors can register for Nippon India STEP-UP facility either during SIP enrolment or any time during the tenure of the SIP if the SIP is registered through One Time Bank Mandate or Invest Easy Mandate.

   The minimum gap between the request for Nippon India STEP-UP facility and next SIP installment date should be atleast 10 days (excluding the request date and the next SIP installment date).

   If an investor does not mention STEP-UP start date or the STEP-UP start date is unclear in the application form, the STEP-UP will by default start from the subsequent installment after meeting the minimum registration requirement of 10 days.

   If any STEP-UP is pending for execution as per the option selected by investor earlier and investor submits the STEP-UP application again, same shall be liable for rejection.
2. The minimum amount for STEP-UP should be Rs.100 and in multiples of Rs. 100 only.
3. Monthly SIP offers STEP-UP frequency at half yearly and yearly intervals. Quarterly SIP & Yearly SIP offers STEP-UP frequency at yearly interval only. In case STEP-UP frequency is not indicated, it will be considered as Yearly by Default.
4. There should be clear indication about STEP-UP Count i.e. the number of times the SIP Installment amount should be increased. In case STEP-UP amount is mentioned and STEP-UP count is not indicated, it will be considered as 1 (One) by Default.
5. The date for Nippon India STEP-UP Facility will correspond to the registered SIP.
6. The enrolment period specified in the Nippon India STEP-UP form should be less than or equal to the enrolment period mentioned in the SIP. In case of any deviation in period, the tenure of the SIP shall be considered.

Nippon India STEP-UP facility shall be applicable for SIP. The same shall not be applicable for Nippon India SIP Insure.

Illustration: How to calculate the Nippon India STEP-UP amount?

Monthly SIP with Half Yearly Nippon India STEP-UP Frequency:

- SIP Period: 02-Jan-2014 to 02-Dec-2015(2 Years)
- Scheme Name: Nippon India Multi Cap Fund
- Monthly SIP Installment Amount: Rs 1,000 SIP
- Date: 2nd of every month (24 installments)
- Nippon India STEP-UP Amount: Rs. 1,000
- Nippon India STEP-UP Frequency: Half Yearly
- Nippon India STEP-UP Count: 2

SIP Installments shall be as follows:

Install-ment Period	From Date	To Date	Monthly SIP Installment Amount	Nippon India STEP - UP Amount	Monthly SIP Install-ment after STEP – UP Amount
1 to 6	2nd Jan'14	2nd Jun'14	1,000	NA	1,000
7 to 12	2nd Jul'14	2nd Dec'14	1,000	1,000	2,000
13 to 18	2nd Jan'15	2nd Jun'15	2,000	1,000	3,000
19 to 24	2nd Jul'15	2nd Dec'15	3,000	N.A.	3,000

N.A. - Not Applicable

Note: In the above table, Monthly SIP Installment Amount increases by Nippon India STEP-UP amount Rs 1,000 at half-yearly intervals. The above investment simulation is purely for illustrative purposes only and shall not be deemed as guarantee/promise of minimum returns or to depict performance of any mutual fund scheme.

c. Single Cheque for Multiple Systematic Investment Plan ("Single Cheque for Multiple SIPs")

Single Cheque for Multiple SIPs" facility enables investors to start investments under SIP (including Micro SIP) for various eligible schemes (one or multiple) using a single cheque. Customized Multiple SIP Common Application Form and Multiple SIP Enrolment Form have been designed by NAM India for new and existing investors respectively. Investor has an option to invest up to five schemes. Single Cheque provided by investor will be considered for the purpose of first instalment purchase under/ across the schemes opted by the investor. Terms and conditions applicable for investments through SIP shall also be applicable for availing Single Cheque for Multiple SIPs facility.

This facility is available for all the investors.

Following are the additional requirements:

1. Cheque should be drawn for total amount of first instalments of all the opted SIPs.
2. The Cheque should be drawn in favour of "Nippon India Mutual Fund Subscription Pool A/c"
3. Amount mentioned in the single cheque and on the Application / Enrollment Form should be equal to total amount of first instalments of opted SIPs. In case of difference, the entire application is liable to be rejected.
4. Investments will be accepted subject to minimum investments criteria applicable as per SID of the respective schemes. Even if one of the schemes specified for investment does not satisfy the minimum investment criteria, the entire application will be liable to be rejected for all schemes.

d. FLEX Systematic Investment Plan (FLEX SIP)

"FLEX SIP" is a facility wherein an investor under a Designated open-ended scheme can opt to Invest variable amounts, at pre-determined intervals.

- For Flex SIP option, One Time Bank Mandate (OTBM) to be submitted along with the Flex SIP application form. Existing folios where OTBM already registered are eligible to submit Flex SIP.
- Any other SIP like ISIP based on URN, ISIP with HDFC/ Axis E-mandate are not eligible for Flex SIP.
- Flex SIP facility is offered for SIPs with monthly, Quarterly and Yearly intervals. Unit holder is free to choose the frequency of such transactions. If the investor does not select any particular frequency, default frequency shall be monthly frequency.
- Minimum number of SIP instalments and Minimum SIP amount shall be as follows:

Frequency	SIP Minimum Installments	SIP Minimum Amount
Monthly	12 Months	1000
Quarterly	12 Quarters	3000
Yearly	3 Years	6000

- To register Flex SIP, OTBM cap amount should be twice or more of the SIP base amount.

- **Calculation of FLEX SIP Installment:**

  (i) Fixed amount as per installment; or

  (ii) The amount determined by the formula: {Fixed amount to be transferred per installment (x) Number of Installments (Installments already paid along with the current installment payable)} – market value of the investments through FLEX SIP in the Designated Scheme.

  Whichever is higher.

  However, debit amount cannot be more than two times of installment amount.

- **Illustration:**

No. of Instal-lment	NAV Applicable Date (A)	SIP Due Date (B)	NAV per Unit (C)	Market Value on Installment Date (Rs.) (D) (H) * (C)	Amount to be Invested in Flex SIP (Rs.) (E)	Cumulative Amount Invested in Flex SIP (Rs.) (F)	Units Allotted under Flex SIP (G)	Cumu-lative Units (H)
1	NA	01/01/2019	10	0	3,000	3000	300	300
2	25/01/2019	01/02/2019	12	3,600.00	3,000	6000	250	550
3	22/02/2019	01/03/2019	11	6,050.00	3,000	9000	272.73	822.73
4	27/03/2019	01/04/2019	9	7,404.55	4,595	13595.45	510.61	1333.33
5	26/04/2019	01/05/2019	7	9,333.33	5,667	19262.12	809.52	2142.86
6	27/05/2019	01/06/2019	8	17,142.86	3,000	22262.12	375	2517.86
7	24/06/2019	01/07/2019	10	25,178.57	3,000	25262.12	300	2817.86
8	26/07/2019	01/08/2019	12	33,814.29	3,000	28262.12	250	3067.86
9	27/08/2019	01/09/2019	13	39,882.14	3,000	31262.12	230.77	3298.63
10	26/09/2019	01/10/2019	14	46,180.77	3,000	34262.12	214.29	3512.91
11	25/10/2019	01/11/2019	15	52,693.68	1,738	36000	115.86	3628.77
12	NA	01/12/2019	13	47,174.02	SIP Cease as target amount achieved			

SIP Dates Frequency:

Monthly – SIP dates between 1st to 28th of each month.

Quarterly - SIP dates between 1st to 28th for first month of each rolling quarter.

Yearly - SIP dates between 1st to 28th for first month of each year or as per investors' request.

- On the Flex SIP due date, the installment value of FLEX SIP shall be determined on the basis of Net Asset Value (NAV) on 5th day (T-5) before the installment date. If T-5th falls on a Non-Business day or falls during a book closure period, then valuation will be done based on last NAV. For e.g., if an investor opts Flex SIP cycle as 15th of each month, NAV as per process shall be considered as of 9th day (T-5). If 9th day is falling on non-business day, we consider previous latest NAV i.e., if 9th is a Sunday, we consider Friday's NAV as latest NAV.
- The first Flex SIP installment will be processed for the fixed installment amount specified by the unit holder at the time of enrolment. From the second Flex SIP installment onwards, the investment amount shall be computed as per formula.
- For all Flex SIPs received with initial investment, the calculations are made based on excluding initial cheque investment.
- The total Flex SIP installment amount invested in the designated Scheme shall not exceed the total enrollment amount specified by the unit holder at the time of enrollment i.e. amount per installment X number of installments.
- If the NAV falls continuously throughout the SIP period, no. of installments would be less than those mentioned in the application form.
- The redemption/ switch-out of units allotted in the designated Scheme shall be processed on First in First out (FIFO) basis. If there are redemption or switch transactions processed from units created under Flex SIP during the tenure of Flex SIP, the Flex SIP will be rejected and future SIP's will be suspended.
- In case the Flex SIP transaction is rejected with reason "Insufficient funds" or any other valid rejection reason (including installment defaults), the Flex SIP will be stopped immediately.
- Once the Flex SIP has been stopped the unit holder needs to provide a new request to start Flex SIP. In case the unit holder wants to suo moto discontinue the Flex SIP, the normal SIP cancellation process shall be applicable.
- In case transaction charges are applicable, the Flex SIP amount will be calculated against as on date allotted units.

General Conditions:

a) Flex SIP is available only in **"Growth"** option.

b) For FLEX SIP, investors are requested to refer the One Time Bank Mandate cum Flex SIP Enrollment Form respectively available on the website of Nippon India Mutual Fund.

For any clarifications, investors are requested to consult their financial advisors or contact the Customer Care no.: 1860 266 0111 (charges applicable)

c) Currently, FLEX SIP facility shall be available on submission of physical application forms at Designated Investor Service Centres of the AMC. A single Flex SIP Enrolment Form can be filled for investing into one Scheme/Plan/Option only.

NIMF / NAM India reserve the right to introduce, change, modify or withdraw any features/provisions with respect to the said facilities in any scheme/(s) from time to time.

Operational procedures for the facility will be announced by the Fund from time to time.

NAM India in consultation with Trustees reserves the right to withdraw this facility, modify the procedure, frequency, dates, load structure in accordance with the SEBI Regulations and any such change will be applicable only to units transacted pursuant to such change on a prospective basis.

2. Systematic Transfer Plan (STP)

STP is a facility wherein unit holders of designated open- ended schemes of NIMF can opt to transfer a Fixed amount (capital) or variable amount (capital appreciation) at regular intervals to another designated open-ended scheme of NIMF.

A. Plans / Options available - There are two plans available Fixed Systematic Transfer Plan and Capital Appreciation Systematic Transfer Plan. Details of which are provided as below:

(1) Fixed Systematic Transfer Plan - Investor has the option to transfer a fixed amount of his choice as per the options available from one any of the eligible Transferor scheme to any of the Transferee scheme. Unit holders are required to select any one of the following options under Fixed Systematic Transfer Plan.

(i) Daily Option - where STP will be executed on Daily basis,

(ii) Weekly Option - where STP will be executed on 1st, 8th, 15th and 22nd of every month,

(iii) Fortnightly Option - where STP will be executed on 1st and 15th of every month,

(iv) Monthly Option - where STP will be executed on any pre-specified date of every month to be chosen by the unit holders,

(v) Quarterly Option - where STP will be executed on any pre-specified date of the first month of the quarter to be chosen by the unitholder.

(**2**) **Capital Appreciation Systematic Transfer Plan** - Investor has the option to transfer only the appreciated amount from one any of the eligible Transferor scheme to any of the Transferee scheme. Unit holders are required to select any one of the following options under Capital Appreciation Systematic Transfer Plan.

(i) Monthly Option - where STP will be executed on 1st of every month,

(ii) Quarterly Option - where STP will be executed 1st of the starting month of every quarter.

(3) Perpetual STP option: An investor who opts for perpetual option, his STP will continue forever with no end date unless a written request for cancellation is given by the investor in this regard.

B. Minimum amount of transfer - The following minimum amount will be transferred in the selected Transferee Scheme under various plans / options.

(1) Fixed Systematic Transfer Plan - The following amount will be transferred on STP execution date, subject to applicable exit load in the Transferor Scheme:

(i) Daily Option - Minimum of Rs. 100 and in multiples of Rs. 100 thereof

(ii) Weekly / Fortnight / Monthly option - Minimum of Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Rs 100 thereof

(iii) Quarterly option - Minimum of Rs. 3000 and in multiples of Rs 100 thereof

Applications not in multiple of Rs.100 will be processed for the nearest lower multiple of Rs.100, subject to minimum amount specified.

(2) Capital Appreciation STP - Monthly option or Quarterly option - A minimum of Rs. 500 and above thereof will be transferred on STP execution date, subject to applicable exit load of the transferor Scheme. In case the capital appreciation amount is less then Rs.500 on any STP due date, the systematic transfer will not be processed for that due date.

C. Minimum Balance Requirements - following is minimum balance amount that an uniholder has to maintain in his folio to opt for STP facility.

The minimum balance amount that an unitholder has to maintain in his folio to opt for STP facility for all the eligible schemes to Rs 5,000 or the minimum application amount as stated in the SID of the Transferor scheme, whichever is higher. In case of insufficient balance in the account / folio, the application for enrolment for STP will be rejected.

D. Loads - the following load structure will be applicable.

(1) Entry Load - In accordance with the requirements specified by the SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 no entry load will be charged with respect to applications for enrolment / registrations accepted by NIMF with effect from August 1, 2009.

(2) Exit Load - as applicable in the respective Transferor and Transferee Scheme at the time of enrolment / registration of STP will be applicable.

E. Other Important Points

(1) All valid transfer requisitions would be treated as switch-out / redemption for the transferor scheme and switch-in/ subscription transactions for the transferee scheme and would be processed at the applicable NAV of the respective schemes. The difference between the NAVs of the two Schemes/ Plans will be reflected in the number of units allotted.

(2) This facility is not available for units which are under any Lien/Pledged or any lock-in period.

(3) NAM India in consultation with the Trustees, reserves the right to modify the procedure, load structure in accordance with the SEBI Regulations and any such change shall be applicable only to units transacted pursuant to such change on a prospective basis.

(4) The unit holders may approach/ consult their tax consultants in regard to the treatment of the transfer of units from the tax point of view.

(5) Minimum number of transfers required for a STP shall be two. Incase of daily STP, minimum Tenure of transfer is one month.

(6) Unitholder has to ensure to maintain minimum balance in accordance with Plans selected in the Transferor Scheme on the transfer date / execution date under Fixed Systematic Transfer Plan. In case of insufficient balance / unclear units on the date of transfer in the folio, STP for that particular due date will be processed based on the clear balance available in the scheme. However, future STPs will continue to be active. This will help the investor to continue his STP facility seamlessly. Also if the investor continues to have insufficient balance / unclear units for three consecutive months, NAM India will have the right to discontinue the future STPs at its own discretion.

(7) Investor can discontinue STP by providing a written notice to DISC atleast 7 calendar days (excluding of submission) prior to the due date of the next transfer date. In case of Daily STP, the cancellation will be effective from the date falling after 7 calendar days.

(8) The registered STP will be automatically terminated if units are pledged or upon receipt of intimation of death of the unit holder.

(9) **Frequency of STP :** If an investor does not mention any frequency or mentions multiple frequencies on the STP application form or the frequency is unclear on the STP application form, the default frequency shall be monthly

(10) **Default STP Date:** If an investor opts for Monthly or Quarterly frequency of STP but does not mention the STP Date or mentions multiple STP dates on the mandate or the STP date is unclear on the STP Mandate, the default STP date shall be treated as 10th of every month/quarter as per the frequency defined by the investor

(11) **Default STP Enrollment period when start date is not provided:** If an investor does not mention STP start date, or the STP start date is unclear/not expressly mentioned on the STP Application form, then by default STP would start from the next subsequent cycle after meeting the minimum registration requirement of 7 working days as per the defined frequency by the investor.

(12) **Default STP Enrollment period when end date is not provided:** If an investor does not mention STP end date or the STP end date is unclear, it will be considered as perpetual STP.

(13) **Application processing of Systematic Transfer Plan ("STP"):** The Enrolment form completed in all respects can be submitted at any of the Designated Investor Service Centre (DISC) of NAM India at least seven calendar days before the commencement of first execution date of STP. In case the required time of seven calendar days are not met then the STP will be processed from the next STP cycle.

(14) NAM India in consultation with Trustees reserves the right to withdraw this facility, modify the procedure, frequency, dates, load structure in accordance with the SEBI Regulations and any such change will be applicable only to units transacted pursuant to such change on a prospective basis.

Note: It may be noted that all the transfers to Nippon India Gold Savings Fund have been termed as Nippon India Golden Transfer Step with effect from May 21, 2011. All other features under these facilities remain unchanged. Also In case if the investor exercises an option of STP - Out from Nippon India Gold Savings Fund, the same shall be termed as STP - Out and not Nippon India Golden Transfer Step.

MULTIPLE SYSTEMATIC TRANSFER PLAN:

In this facility the unit holders of one designated open ended scheme of NIMF can opt to transfer a Fixed amount (capital) at regular intervals to another one or more designated open ended schemes of NIMF.

- Eligible Transferor Scheme – All open ended scheme where STP facility is available

- Eligible Transferee Scheme – All open ended scheme where STP facility is available – Investor can specify maximum 5 transferee schemes

Investor has the option to transfer a fixed amount of his choice as per the options available from one any of the eligible Transferor scheme to any of the Transferee scheme. The investor has to specify the amount which will be transferred to the transferee schemes.

The above facility will be applicable only for Fixed Systematic Transfer Plan.

Unit holders are required to select any one of the following options:

(i) Daily Option – where STP will be executed on Daily basis,

(ii) Weekly Option – where STP will be executed on 1st, 8th, 15th and 22nd of every month,

(iii) Fortnightly Option – where STP will be executed on 1st and 15th of every month,

(iv) Monthly Option – where STP will be executed on any pre-specified date of every month to be chosen by the unit holders,

(v) Quarterly Option - where STP will be executed on any pre-specified date of the first month of the quarter to be chosen by the unit holder

Minimum amount of transfer –

The following amount will be transferred on STP execution date, subject to applicable exit load in the Transferor Scheme:

(i) Daily Option - Minimum of Rs. 100 and in multiples of Rs. 100 thereof

(ii) Weekly / Fortnight / Monthly option - Minimum of Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs 100 thereof

(iii) Quarterly option – Minimum of Rs. [1500] and in multiples of Rs [100] thereof

Applications not in multiple of Rs.100 will be processed for the nearest lower multiple of Rs.100, subject to minimum amount specified.

Minimum Balance Requirements – The minimum balance amount that an unitholder (new or existing) has to maintain in his folio to opt for STP facility for all the eligible schemes to Rs 5,000 or the minimum application amount as stated in the SID of the respective Transferor scheme, whichever is higher.

FLEX Systematic Transfer Plan (FLEX STP)

"FLEX STP" is a facility wherein an investor can opt to transfer variable amounts linked to the value of investments under FLEX STP on the date of transfer at pre-determined intervals from Transferor scheme to **Growth** option of a Transferee scheme.

- Flex STP offer transfer facility at Monthly and Quarterly Frequencies. Unit holder is free to choose the frequency of such transactions. If the investor does not select any particular frequency, default frequency shall be monthly frequency.
- Minimum number of STP installments and STP amount shall be as follows:

Frequency	STP Minimum Installments	STP Minimum Amount
Monthly	12 Months	1000
Quarterly	12 Quarters	3000

- Calculation of FLEX STP Installment:

  (i) Fixed amount as per installment; or

  (ii) The amount determined by the formula: {Fixed amount to be transferred per installment (x) Number of Installments (Installments already paid along with the current installment payable)} – market value of the investments through FLEX STP in the Transferee Scheme on the date of transfer.

  Whichever is higher.

  However, STP amount cannot be more than two times of fixed installment amount.

- Illustration:

No. of Instal-lment	NAV Applicable Date	STP Due Date	NAV per Unit	Market Value on install-ment date (Rs.)	Amount to be invested in Flex STP## (Rs.)	Cumulative Amount Invested in Flex STP) (Rs.)	Units Allotted under Flex STP	Cumu-lative Units
1	NA	01/01/2019	10	0	3,000	3000	300	300
2	01/02/2019	01/02/2019	12	3,600.00	3,000	6000	250	550
3	01/03/2019	01/03/2019	11	6,050.00	3,000	9000	272.73	822.73
4	01/04/2019	01/04/2019	9	7,404.55	4,595	13595.45	510.61	1333.33

No. of Inst-allm-ent	NAV Ap-plicable Date	STP Due Date	NAV per Unit	Market Value on install-ment date (Rs.)	Amount to be invested in Flex STP## (Rs.)	Cumulative Amount Invested in Flex STP) (Rs.)	Units Allotted under Flex STP	Cumu-lative Units
5	01/05/2019	01/05/2019	7	9,333.33	5,667	19262.12	809.52	2142.86
6	01/06/2019	01/06/2019	8	17,142.86	3,000	22262.12	375	2517.86
7	01/07/2019	01/07/2019	10	25,178.57	3,000	25262.12	300	2817.86
8	01/08/2019	01/08/2019	12	33,814.29	3,000	28262.12	250	3067.86
9	01/09/2019	01/09/2019	13	39,882.14	3,000	31262.12	230.77	3298.63
10	01/10/2019	01/10/2019	14	46,180.77	3,000	34262.12	214.29	3512.91
11	01/11/2019	01/11/2019	15	52,693.68	1,738	36000	115.86	3628.77
12	NA	01/12/2019	13	47,174.02	STP will cease as target amount achieved			

STP Amount transferred from Transferor Scheme to Transferee Scheme

- On the Flex STP due date, the installment value of FLEX STP shall be determined on the basis of NAV on the installment date (T day). If T day falls on a Non-Business day or falls during a book closure period, then valuation will be done based on NAV of Next business day. For e.g., if an investor has opted Flex STP cycle as 15th. NAV as per process shall be considered as of 15th (T day). If 15th day is falling on non-business day, we shall consider NAV as per next business day NAV i.e., if 15th is a Sunday, we shall consider NAV of next business day i.e. Monday.
- In case the amount (as specified by the formula) to be transferred under STP is not available in the Transferor Scheme in the unit holder's account for any reason, the residual amount will be transferred to the Transferee Scheme and Flex STP will be ceased.
- The redemption/ switch-out of units allotted in the Transferee Scheme shall be processed on First in First out (FIFO) basis. If there are any redemption or switch transactions processed from units created under Flex STP during the tenure of Flex STP, the Flex STP will be rejected and future STP's will be suspended.
- Once the Flex STP have been stopped the unit holder needs to provide a new request to start Flex STP. In case the unit holder wants to suo moto discontinue the Flex STP, the normal STP cancellation process shall be applicable.
- The first Flex STP installment will be processed for the fixed installment amount specified by the unit holder at the time of enrolment. From the second Flex STP installment onwards, the transfer amount shall be computed as per formula.
- The total Flex STP installment amount invested in the Transferee Scheme shall not exceed the total enrollment amount specified by the unit holder at the time of enrollment i.e. amount per installment X number of installments.
- If the NAV falls continuously throughout the STP period, no. of installments would be less than those mentioned in application form.
- Exit load shall be applicable in the transferor scheme as per Scheme Information Document (SID) of the respective schemes.

General Conditions:

a) Flex STP is available only in **"Growth"** option.

b) For FLEX STP, investors are requested to refer the One Time Bank Mandate cum Flex STP Enrollment Form, respectively available on the website of Nippon India Mutual Fund.

For any clarifications, investors are requested to consult their financial advisors or contact the Customer Care no.: 1860 266 0111 (charges applicable)

c) Currently, FLEX STP facility shall be available on submission of physical application forms at Designated Investor Service Centres of the AMC. A single Flex STP Enrolment Form can be filled for investing into one Scheme/Plan/Option only.

Variable Systematic Transfer Plan (vSTP)

vSTP-out facility from all the applicable ETF schemes to eligible open-ended (Non-ETF) Equity, Liquid and Debt/ Income Schemes

vSTP-out from the Scheme to eligible open-ended (Non-ETF) Equity, Liquid and Debt/Income Schemes shall be permitted. For availing this facility, Investors are requested to note the following operational modalities:

a. vSTP-out from the Scheme will be allowed only in terms of Basket size (unit).

b. vSTP transaction will be processed subject to availability of all details as per regulatory guidelines.

c. The applicability of the NAV in the transferee Scheme will be as per guidelines for cut off time basis availability of Funds in Scheme's account before the cut-off time.

d. Investors to note that the pattern and sequence of holding both in the open-ended (Non- ETF) Folio and in demat account (used for ETF units) should be same. However, in case there is no existing Folio, the investor has to provide the relevant details and signatures of all holders for Folio creation in the open-ended (Non-ETF) Scheme.

e. Investors should have the clear balance of ETF units in their demat account for execution of the STP-out transaction from the selected ETF Scheme.

Investors to note the following in case of vSTP-in & vSTP-out :

(i) The pattern and sequence of holding both in the open-ended Folio and in demat account (used for ETF units) should be same.

(ii) In case the vSTP-in/ vSTP-out date is a non -business day, the immediate next Business Day will be considered for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV.

(iii) Investor has to submit separate mandate for each Scheme he selects for vSTP.

(iv) Minimum number of transfers required for a vSTP shall be two. In case of daily vSTP, minimum tenure of transfer is one month.

a. Daily Option – where vSTP will be executed on Daily basis.

b. Weekly Option – where vSTP will be executed on 1st, 8th, 15th and 22nd of every month.

c. Monthly Option – where vSTP will be executed on any pre-specified date of every month to be chosen by the unit holders.

(v) Investor can discontinue vSTP by providing a written notice to DISC at least 7 calendar days (excluding of submission) prior to the due date of the next transfer date. In case of Daily vSTP, the cancellation will be effective from the date falling after 7 calendar days.

(vi) The amount transferred under the vSTP from the Transferor Scheme to the Transferee Scheme shall be effected by redeeming units of Transferor Scheme at Applicable NAV, after payment of Exit Load, if any, and subscribing to the units of the Transferee Scheme at Applicable NAV in respect of each vSTP investment.

(vii) This facility is not available for units which are under any Lien/Pledged or any lock-in period. The registered vSTP will be automatically terminated if units are pledged or upon receipt of intimation of death of the unit holder.

(viii) Default Frequency of vSTP: If an investor does not mention any frequency or mentions multiple frequencies on the vSTP application form or the frequency is unclear on the vSTP application form, the default frequency shall be monthly.

(ix) Default vSTP Date: If an investor opts for Monthly frequency of vSTP but does not mention the vSTP Date or mentions multiple vSTP dates on the mandate or the vSTP date is unclear on the vSTP Mandate, the default vSTP date shall be treated as 10th of every month.

(x) Default vSTP Enrollment period when start date is not provided: If an investor does not mention vSTP start date, or the vSTP start date is unclear/not expressly mentioned on the vSTP Application form, then by default vSTP would start from the next subsequent cycle after meeting the minimum registration requirement of 7 working days as per the defined frequency by the investor. If an investor does not mention vSTP end date or the vSTP end date is unclear, it will be considered as perpetual vSTP.

(xi) Both vSTP-in and vSTP -out will be in Units / Basket terms only, thus the vSTP amount will be variable for every cycle as per the illustration shown above.

(xii) In case of three consecutive rejections the STP Registration will be cancelled.

NAM India reserves the right to withdraw any of the above offerings, modify the procedure, frequency, dates, load structure in accordance with the SEBI Regulations and any such change shall be applicable only to units transacted pursuant to such change on a prospective basis.

3. Nippon India Salary AddVantage

The Salient Features of Nippon India Salary AddVantage are as follows

- Under this facility, an employer enters into an arrangement with NIMF which shall enable the employer to deduct a certain amount from the salary / other payments which the employee is entitled to receive and remit the same to NIMF through a consolidated cheque / fund transfer / debit instructions or such other mode as may be applicable from time to time. The said facility can be offered by the Employer for its Employees who are on their payroll and deductions and subsequent remittance can be in the form of Systematic Investment Plans (SIP) or lump-sum/one-time subscription. All the scheme specific features/ facilities / terms & conditions (including terms and conditions of any systematic transaction) shall be applicable to investments coming through Salary Addvantage.

- In case of processing of a SIP under Salary Addvantage, the employer shall have the flexibility to decide any date (working day) of the month or the quarter on which the said deduction shall be made and remitted to NIMF. Thereafter, for the registered Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) the subsequent monthly / quarterly deductions will happen on each month / quarter on a specified date. In the interest of investors NIMF / NAM India shall process the said transactions on the date when it receives the valid requirements for processing of applications instead on the designated SIP dates. This Facility offers a flexibility of choosing any working day of the month for execution of the SIP in Salary Addvantage facility.
- This facility shall be offered only to resident individual investors of the scheme.

NIMF / NAM India reserve the right to introduce, change, modify or withdraw the features available in this facility from time to time.

4. Dividend Transfer Plan (DTP)

All the unit holders in the Dividend Plans whether in Dividend Reinvestment Option or Dividend Payout Option with any Dividend frequency can transfer their dividend to any other open ended Scheme by availing such facility.

The Dividend declared in the Transferor scheme will be automatically invested into the Transferee Scheme at the applicable NAV and accordingly the equivalent units will be allotted in the Transferee Scheme.

The units will be allotted in the Transferee Scheme subject to the terms and conditions mentioned in the Scheme Information Document (SID) of Transferee Scheme after deduction of applicable statutory levy, if any.

The provision of "Minimum Application Amount' specified in the SID of the opted Transferee Scheme will not be applicable for availing DTP facility.

No entry and/or exit load will be charged for the units allotted on reinvestment of dividend. Accordingly no exit load will be charged to the Transferor Scheme and no entry load will be charged for the investments in Transferee Scheme. The exit load applicable at the time of transfer will be applicable for the investments in Transferee Scheme.

This facility will not be available for units which are under any Lien/Pledged or any lock-in period.

The unitholder who wish to opt for this facility has to submit the Enrolment form complete in all respects at any of the Designated Investor Service Centre (DISC) at least 7 calendar days before the commencement of first execution date of DTP

Unit holders can cancel DTP facility by providing a written notice to the DISC at least 7 calendar days (excluding date of submission) prior to the due date of the next transfer date. The information need to be mentioned while submitting a cancellation request for DTP are (a) Name of the unit holder (b) Folio Number (c) Transferor Scheme (d) Transferee Scheme (e) Cancellation effective date.

DTP will be automatically terminated if all the units are liquidated or withdrawn from the Transferor Scheme or pledged or upon receipt of intimation of death of the unit holder.

Unit holders should clearly mention from and to which Scheme / option he / she wish to transfer their Dividend. Please note that if no Transferor Scheme or Transferee Scheme is mentioned or in case of an ambiguity the application is liable to be rejected.

Notes

It may be noted that dividend transfer facility under Nippon India Gold Savings Fund has been termed as Golden DTP with effect from May 21, 2011. All other features under this facility remain unchanged

The Trustee/AMC reserves the right to modify the facilities at any time in future on a prospective basis.

5. Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP)

Unitholders may utilize the SWP to receive regular monthly / quarterly / Half yearly / Yearly payments their account. The minimum amount, which the unitholder can withdraw, is Rs.500/- and in multiples of Rs. 100/-, thereafter, subject to revision by NAM India. The amount thus withdrawn will be considered as redemption and shall be converted into units and will be deducted from the unit balance in the account, of the unitholder.

Subsequent to the request made in the application, a SWP form will be sent to the Unitholder. SWP will commence only upon receipt of this prescribed form duly completed. SWP requests in any other format besides the specified format will be treated as invalid and are liable for rejection.

All SWP transactions would be reported on the 1st, 8th, 15th, 22nd transaction day^ of the respective month / quarter / half year / year. Month, quarter, half year or year shall be calculated from the date of execution of first SWP transaction. The redemption proceeds will be posted within normal service standards to the investors. No post-dated cheques will be issued against SWP transactions. There is no limitation on the amount of withdrawals.

^ If such day happens to be a holiday, it will be processed on next working day

	The unitholder will define the frequency of withdrawals and the amount of withdrawal per SWP transaction. SWP forms received without this information will be treated as incomplete and are liable for rejection. The unitholder needs to specify the start date and the end date for SWP. In cases where the start date and the end date has not been specified in the SWP form, the SWP will continue till the balance in the account becomes nil. If an investor does not mention SWP Date or multiple SWP dates are mentioned or the SWP Date is unclear in the application form, the default SWP date shall be treated as 1st of every month/quarter/ half year / year as per the frequency defined by the investor. A unitholder who has opted for SWP under a specific account can also redeem or switch his units to any other eligible scheme or any other plans/options under the same scheme provided he has sufficient balance in his account, on the date of such request. SWP will automatically cease in case the unit balance becomes nil after such redemption / switch transaction. A unitholder can put in additional subscription in the account, in accordance with conditions specified in the Offer Document for additional subscriptions, any time during the existence of the concerned account. Such additional subscriptions will in no way alter the functioning of the SWP, unless a subsequent request to the contrary is received from the unitholder in writing. NIMF / NAM India reserve the right to introduce, change, modify or withdraw the features available in this facility from time to time. **6. Trigger Facility** Under this facility the unit holders may opt for withdrawal/ switch of units to any other plan/ scheme on happening of any one of the following events under trigger option; **A. NAV reaches or crosses a particular value :** E.g. NAV reaches or crosses Rs 11.00 If NAV on the date of allotment of investment is less than Rs 11.00, the trigger will be activated when the NAV rises to Rs 11.00 or more on close of any day on which NAV is computed. If NAV on the date of allotment of investment is more than Rs 11.00, the trigger will be activated when the NAV falls to Rs 11.00 or below on close of any day on which NAV is computed All transactions linked with trigger will be on the basis of the applicable NAV of the transaction day following the day on which NAV reaches, crosses or falls below Rs 11.00 **B. Change in the value of units held by unit holders atleast by certain percentage :** E.g. Change in the value of Investment by atleast by (+ or - or +/-) 10% The trigger will be activated when value of the unitholding rises to 10% or more at the close of any day on which the NAV is declared; or The trigger will be activated when value of the unitholding falls by 10% or more at the end of any day on which the NAV is declared; or The trigger will be activated when value of the unitholding either rises by 10% or more or falls by 10% or more on any day on which the NAV is declared. **C. Date Based Trigger:** Investors can now choose any particular date to activate the trigger. Date based trigger facility enables investors to redeem / switch investments from a particular scheme on a pre-determined date to any other eligible open ended scheme offered by Nippon India Mutual Fund. The trigger would be activated on the date mentioned by the investor. Trigger will be processed with NAV of the specifi ed date under this facility or with NAV of the subsequent business day if the specifi ed date is a non-business day. The unit holders can now opt for the following action, on the date of happening of the relevant events/ triggers opted under the trigger facility: 1. Full/ Partial redemption 2. Redemption to the extent of capital appreciation only 3. Full/ Partial switch into other eligible plan/ scheme of NIMF 4. Switch of only the appreciation into other plan/ scheme of NIMF Transactions linked with the triggers will be executed at the applicable NAVs for the transaction day following the day on which the trigger situation has arisen. Further all the predetermined events i.e. rise or fall in the NAV upto a particular % or value will be compared with the value of units or NAV prevailing on the date of allotment of units, irrespective of the fact whether the trigger is opted on the date of allotment or subsequently. For e.g. an investor has invested at Rs 11.00 and opted for full redemption, if NAV appreciates atleast by 10%, trigger will be activated on the transaction day when NAV moves to 12.10 (i.e. 10% more than Rs 11/-) or more. Trigger facility shall be activated after 7 calendar days of the receipt of trigger request. A trigger once activated will not be reactivated in any other plan/ scheme where the Switch happens or in the same plan which retains a part of the value or in case of normal redemption /switch before the trigger is activated. Triggers will be deactivated on redemption and/or switch and/or pledge of units. Trigger, thus, acts as a financial planning tool and enables the investor to minimise the losses and timely book profits.

NAVs of the schemes are declared at the close of the business day and hence Value of the unit holders unit holdings based on the end of day NAV will be considered as a base for activating the triggers. Accordingly, all the redemptions/ switches etc will be done on the following transaction day on which the event occurs.

Please note that trigger is an additional facility provided to the unit holders to save the time for completing the redemption/ switch formalities on happening of a particular event. Trigger is not to be conceived as an assurance on part of the Fund that the investor will manage to receive a particular sum of money/ appreciation/ and/ or fixed % of sum. Trigger is an event on happening of which the Fund will automatically redeem/ switch units on behalf of the investor on the date of happening of the event. In actual parlance, a trigger will activate an automatic transaction when the event selected for has reached a value greater or less that the specified value (trigger point). Trigger request is required to be given per transaction by filling in the relevant form. In the event of multiple triggers for a particular transaction, the trigger request will be considered invalid and rejected.

Note: It may be noted that all the withdrawal/ switch of units to Nippon India Gold Savings Fund have been termed as Nippon India Golden Trigger with effect from May 21, 2011. All other features under these facilities remain unchanged.

NIMF / NAM India reserve the right to introduce, change, modify or withdraw the features available in this facility from time to time.

B. SPECIAL FACILITIES

1. TRANSACTIONS THROUGH WEBSITE OF NIPPON INDIA MUTUAL FUND MF.NIPPONINDIAIM.COM, NIPPON INDIA MUTUAL FUND MOBILE APPLICATIONS AND OTHER DIGITAL ASSETS / PLATFORMS

- **Alternate Means Of Transactions - Online Transactions**

  Facility of online transactions is available on the official website of Nippon India Mutual Fund i.e. mf.nipponindiaim.com. Consequent to this, the said website is declared to be an “official point of acceptance” for applications for subscriptions, redemptions, switches and other facilities. The Uniform Cut -off time as prescribed by SEBI and as mentioned in the Scheme Information Documents of respective schemes shall be applicable for applications received on the website. However, investors should note that transactions on the website shall be subject to the eligibility of the investors, any terms & conditions as stipulated by Nippon India Mutual Fund/Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited., from time to time and any law for the time being in force.

- **Transactions through Nippon India Mutual Fund Application**

  Transaction through Nippon India Mutual Fund application is a facility, whereby investors can Purchase / Switch / Redeem units, view account details & request for account statement using their Personal Computer, Tablet, Mobile Phone or any other compatible electronic devices, which has internet facility subject to certain conditions.

  In order to process such transactions Internet Personal Identification Number (I-PIN) which is issued by NIMF for transacting online through the website/application should be used. For the said purpose, NIMF Application, https://mf.nipponindiaim.com is considered to be an “official point of acceptance”.

  The Uniform Cut - off time as prescribed by SEBI and mentioned in the SID / KIM shall be applicable for applications received through such facility. This facility of transacting in mutual fund schemes is available subject to such limits, operating guidelines, terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the NIMF from time to time. NIMF / NAM India reserve the right to introduce, change, modify or withdraw the features available in this facility from time to time.

- **One Time Bank Mandate Registration**

  In order to ease out operational hassle, NAM India has introduced this facility which enables the investors to register a onetime bank mandate. Through this facility an Investor can instruct NAM India to honour any nature of investment instruction i.e. investment either through lumpsum additional investment or an SIP. To avail this facility, an Investor has to furnish the required details / confi rmation / signatures etc. in a “One time bank mandate form” and subsequently for every purchase instruction he / she is required to explicitly mention to debit the investment amount from the designated Bank which has been mentioned in the “One time bank mandate form”. Investor is also required to ensure that the amount specified in the Additional Purchase Application / SIP application is less than or equal to the upper cap limit specifi ed in the said form. Investors who are currently registered under Invest Easy - Individuals facility may avail this facility without registering the One Time Bank Mandate. NIMF/NAM India resereve the right to introduced, change, modify or withdraw the features available in these facilities from time to time.

- **TRANSACTION THROUGH “INVEST EASY - INDIVIDUALS”**

  This facility is available only to the individual investor having folio with the mode of holding as single/ anyone or Survivor. Such category of investors can perform the following transactions subject to features, terms and conditions as mentioned below.

(i) Transact on Phone through NIMF Call Centre

(ii) Transactions through SMS

(iii) Website of Nippon India Mutual Fund mf.nipponindiaim.com

a) Who can apply

1. Existing investors having a folio (including zero balance folio)
2. New Investor(s) to Nippon India Mutual Fund
3. Investor(s) with Mobile Number issued in India and/or valid Email ID.

b) Features/Process

1. Existing Investor(s) of the Fund can register for this Facility by duly filling the Invest Easy Registration Form and submit it at any of the Designated Investor Service Centre ("DISC") of NIMF.
2. New Investors to Nippon India Mutual Fund can register for this facility by filling the common application form along with Invest Easy Registration Form and submit it at any of the DISC of NIMF.
3. This Facility is available with bank/branches that participate in Reserve Bank of India's Electronic Clearing Service (ECS) / Regional Electronic Clearing Services (RECS). Investor are requested to check with your bank / branch to check if your bank/branch participates in this facility. In addition to this, the NAM India/NIMF also has an auto debit tie up with ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank and State Bank of India. NAM India/NIMF may reserve right to add / delete the banks from time to time.

   Investors are advised to mention their Core Banking Account number in the Invest Easy Registration Form else the form may be rejected.
4. Investor has to provide the per transaction Upper Cap Limit in the Invest Easy Registration Form. The Per transaction Upper Cap Limit is restricted up to Rupee One Crore. Mandate with per transaction Upper Cap limit above Rupee one Crore will be rejected. The Per Transaction Upper Cap Limit is applicable only for subscription / SIP. If no amount is mentioned on the registration form then the request will be rejected.
5. Investor(s) needs to submit the Invest Easy Registration Form Twenty Five (25) calendar days in advance for activation of this facility.
6. Investor(s) can start using this Facility only after successful registration of the Invest Easy Registration Form with their bankers. NIMF will endeavour to provide a confirmation over email/sms/letter on successful registration with the investor bank.
7. Folio with status Minor and Non Individuals cannot register for Invest Easy - Individuals.
8. Transactions reported through Invest Easy – Individual facility (Transaction through NIMF SMS / Call Center / NIMF Website / NIMF Mobile Site) will be processed under the ARN code of the distributor/broker that is mentioned in the Invest Easy Registration Form. Investors may be charged with transaction charges if the distributor/broker has opted for the same. Investors are advised to check with the distributor/broker.
9. If the Invest Easy Registration Form is successfully accepted by NIMF but is rejected by the Investor bank. Subscription, Redemption and SIP through SMS will be deactivated for the investor to make an Investment in the folio. Invest easy pay mode on NIMF website will also be deactivated. However, investor can only redeem through call center with the IPIN issued by NIMF.
10. It is mandatory for investor to provide an original cancelled cheque or a copy of the cheque of the bank account to be registered failing which registration may not be accepted.
11. It is the responsibility of the investor bank / branch to ensure the Invest Easy Registration Form is registered and confirmed to the NAM India. If no confirmation of registration or rejection is received, the NAM India its agents will deem the same to be registered and confirm the registration to Unit holder(s) entirely at the risk of Unit holder(s).
12. In case the Investor wishes to cancel the Invest Easy Individual - Mandate for Purchase / SIP through Invest Easy facility. Investor will have to submit an Invest Easy Cancellation Form 21 business days prior to discontinue the Mandate.
13. In case the Investor wishes to change the Debit Bank Mandate for Purchase / SIP through Invest Easy facility. Investor will have to submit an Invest Easy change of bank form 25 calendar day prior to discontinue the existing mandate and re-register with the new bank mandate for subsequent debits to be initiated with the new bank.

c) Unitholder Information

1. Invest Easy – Individuals facility through SMS is available to the investor with the mode of holding as single/ anyone or Survivor and the SMS instruction being received from registered Mobile number in the folio.
2. Invest Easy – Individuals facility through Call Centre and website is available only for folio with mode of Holding as single/ anyone or Survivor
3. Investor should specify the(ir) Folio No, Full Name, in the Applicant Details of Invest Easy Registration Form. The applicant name and the folio number should match with the details in the existing folio. In case of mismatch of details, the Invest Easy Registration Form is liable to be rejected
4. Investors Mobile Number issued in India and/or Email ID is to be provided in the Invest Easy Registration Form or is available in the folio to avail this facility, subject to certain conditions. The Mobile Number and / or Email Id provided in the Invest Easy Registration Form will super cede the existing Mobile Number and / or Email ID available in the folio.
5. The mode of allotment for transactions reported through NIMF Call Centre or through SMS will be allotted only in physical mode. Investors cannot opt for units in Demat mode. However Investors will have an option in our website for allotment in Demat Mode
6. Investors holding units in Demat mode cannot report redemption through Invest Easy – Individual.
7. Investors who have been transacting only through the exchange platform ie Bombay Stock Exchange / National Stock Exchange cannot register for Invest Easy – Individuals.
8. Once registered under the Invest Easy – Individuals facility, the Investor would be registered for all eligible schemes. Investor(s) do not have an option to selectively choose the Scheme(s) they would like to be registered under the Invest Easy – Individuals facility.
9. The bank mandate mentioned in the Invest Easy – Individuals Form is limited/ applicable only for Purchases through Invest Easy Facility and will not be added to the registered bank details for transactions through other modes, in the folio. Third party payments are not permitted.
10. Any transaction request on a non-transaction Day will be processed on the next transaction Day in accordance with the provisions provided in the SID of the Schemes and/or Statement of Additional Information ('SAI').
11. The bank account of the customer may be debited towards purchases either on the same day of transaction or within seven business days depending on ECS cycle of RBI / Auto Debit arrangement with the bank. However, in case of non receipt of the funds, for whatsoever reasons, the transaction shall stand rejected and the units allotted, if any would be reversed.

(i) Process/features Transact on Phone through Nippon India Mutual Fund Call Centre.

1. Purchase / Redemption, SIP registration through call centre is accepted only in Rupee Amount.
2. Applicable NAV for the redemption will be dependent upon the time of completion of the call with the investor; the transaction will be electronically time-stamped.
3. The uniform cutoff time as prescribed by SEBI and mentioned in the SID of the respective schemes shall be applicable for application received though such facilities
4. The Investor will have to call the dedicated call centre of NIMF and authenticate oneself using the folio number and PIN issued by NIMF.
5. On successful authentication over the IVR, the investor would be guided over to the call centre agent to place the redemption request.
6. A confirmation message over the IVR would be read out to the investor to confirm the scheme/amount before confirming the redemption.
7. If the call cannot be connected to the call centre for whatsoever reason, the Unit holder(s) will not hold the NIMF/NAM India responsible for the same.
8. If investor email is available with NAM India/NIMF, he/she can also transact through call centre, IPIN will be issued only in physical mode and mandate registration / transaction confirmation / account statement and such other forms of communications in line with Securities & Exchange (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, will be dispatched through electronic mode in line with the applicable regulations as amended from time to time. Investor may please note that the confirmation of mandate registration shall be informed to the investor through Physical Mode also.

(ii) Process/features for transact through SMS

1. Investors has to send SMS to NIMF 9664001111
2. Purchase, Redemption, SIP registration through SMS is accepted only in Rupee Amount.
3. Applicable NAV for the transaction will be dependent upon the time of receipt of the SMS into the RTA server, and will be electronically time-stamped.

4. The uniform cutoff time as prescribed by SEBI and mentioned in the SID of the respective schemes shall be applicable for application received though such facilities

5. The NAM India/NIMF will endeavor to identify multiple SMS received from the same mobile number for the same folio, Amount & scheme-plan-option. In the event of multiple SMS being received. The NAM India/NIMF will consider the first transaction received, reject the subsequent multiple SMS received on the same day.

   In case investor wish to register SIP Following will be applicable:

   - Debit frequency – Monthly
   - Debit Cycle – 10th of every month
   - Tenure – Perpetual.
   - No of days required to start SIP – 10 calendar days

   Investor has to send a SMS to Nippon India Mutual Fund on 9664001111

   For List of schemes codes, Terms & conditions and further details , please visit mf.nipponindiaim.com

6. If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information/key word or due to non-receipt of the SMS message by the RTA or due to late receipt of SMS due to mobile network congestions or due to non-connectivity or due to any reason whatsoever, the Unit holder(s) will not hold the NIMF, NAM India responsible for the same.

7. The request for transaction is to be considered as accepted, subject to realization of funds towards purchases and only on the receipt of the confirmation from NAM India/NIMF on the registered mobile number or email id of the Unit holder.

8. In case of non-receipt of confirmation by investors within a reasonable time, investor(s) are requested to immediately call up the call centre to confirm the status of the transaction.

9. In case the investor receives multiple confirmations against a single transaction, the same needs to be brought to the attention of the NAM India/NIMF.

   If the Investor(s) believes there has been any an unauthorized transaction effected, the investor shall notify the NAM India/NIMF immediately.

10. If only the mobile number of the investor is registered with NAM India / NIMF, investor can execute transaction only through SMS. The confirmation pertaining to mandate registration /transaction confirmation / account statement and such other communication as required under Securities & Exchange (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, will be dispatched/ sent through physical mode on the registered address & SMS, other communication as required under Securities & Exchange (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996

(iii) Terms and conditions - Website of Nippon India Mutual Fund mf.nipponindiaim.com

1. Investors having registered Invest Easy - Individuals registered in the folio can now subscribe to the schemes of Nippon India Mutual Fund through our website mf.nipponindiaim.com and make the payment through Invest Easy Facility.

2. This facility is In addition to the existing mode of payment like Net Banking / Debit Card.

3. Investor(s) will have to login to the online account using the user id and password/ transaction pin to authorize the transaction for Nippon India Mutual Fund to initiate the debit instruction to the bank.

4. If only the email id of the investor is registered with NAM India / NIMF, investor can execute the following transactions:

   - Transaction through Call Center.
   - Transaction through mobile WAP (Web Access Portal) Site.
   - Transaction through NIMF website

   In this regard, IPIN will be issued only in physical mode and mandate registration / transaction confirmation / account statement and such other communication as required under Securities & Exchange (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, will be dispatched through electronic mode in line with the applicable regulations as amended from time to time. Investor may please note that the confirmation of mandate registration shall be informed to the investor through Physical Mode also.

Investment under Direct Plan shall not be accepted for transactions submitted through Invest Easy facility where the ARN Code is provided in the Mandate form

2. Facilitating transactions through Stock Exchange Mechanism

In terms of SEBI Circular SEBI/IMD/CIR No.11/183204/ 2009 dated November 13, 2009, units of the Scheme can be transacted through all the registered stock brokers of the National Stock Exchange of India Limited and / or Bombay Stock Exchange Limited who are also registered with Association of Mutual Funds of India and are empanelled as distributors with NAM India. Accordingly such stock brokers shall be eligible to be considered as 'official points of acceptance' of NIMF.

International Security Identification Numbers (ISIN) in respect of the plans / options of the Scheme have been created and have been admitted to National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL) and can be transacted using the beneficiary accounts maintained with any of the respective Depository Participants (DPs). The units will be allotted in the physical or depository mode in accordance with the choice of the investor. The facility of transacting in mutual fund schemes through stock exchange infrastructure is available subject to such limits, operating guidelines, terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the respective Stock Exchanges from time to time.

Time stamping as evidenced by confirmation slip given by stock exchange mechanism shall be considered for the purpose of determining applicable NAV and cut off timing for the transaction. Where units are held by investor in dematerialised form, the demat statement issued by the DP would be deemed adequate compliance with the requirements in respect of Dispatch of statements of account. In case investors desire to convert their existing physical units (represented by statement of account) into dematerialised form, NAM India will facilitate the same with Registrar and Transfer Agents, Depositories and DPs. In case the units are desired to be held by investor in dematerialised form, the KYC performed by DP shall be considered compliance with SEBI Circular ISD/AML/CIR- 1/2008 dated December 19, 2008.

In Terms of SEBI circular vide reference no. CIR/IMD/DF/I 7/201O dated November 09, 2010 with effect from December 30, 2010:

1. In addition to the trading members of NSE and BSE, clearing members of registered Stock Exchanges shall be eligible to offer purchase and redemption of units of specified Schemes of NIMF on NMF II and BSE Star MF System.
2. Depository participants of registered Depositories shall be eligible to process only redemption request of units held in demat form.
3. Clearing members and depository participants will be eligible to be considered as Official Points of Acceptance of NIMF in accordance with the provisions of SEBI circular vide reference no. SEBI/ IMD/CIR No.I1/78450/06 dated October 1 1, 2006 and shall be required to comply with conditions stipulated in SEBI circular vide reference no. 1 1 /I 83204/2009 dated November 13, 2009 for stock brokers viz. AMFI /NISM certification, code of conduct prescribed by SEBI for Intermediaries of Mutual Fund. Further, Clearing members and depository participants shall comply with the operating guidelines issued by Stock Exchange and Depositories in this regards as may be applicable.
4. Investors having demat account and purchasing and redeeming mutual fund units in demat mode through trading/ clearing members, shall receive redemption proceeds (if units are redeemed) and units (if units are purchased) through trading/ clearing member's pool account. NIMF/ NAM India its Registrar will pay redemption proceeds to the trading/ clearing member (in case of redemption) and trading/ clearing member in turn will pay redemption proceeds to the respective investor. Similarly, units shall be credited by NIMF/ NAM India/Registrar into trading/ clearing member's pool account (in case of purchase) and trading/ clearing member in turn will credit the units to the respective investor's demat account.
5. Payment of redemption proceeds to the trading/ clearing members by NIMF/ NAM India/ its Registrar shall discharge NIMF/ NAM India of its obligation of payment of redemption proceeds to individual investor. Similarly, in case of purchase of units, crediting units into trading/ clearing member pool account shall discharge NIMF/ NAM India of its obligation/ to allot units to individual investor.
6. It may be noted that Stock exchanges and Depositories shall provide investor grievance handling mechanism to the extent they relate to disputes between their respective regulated entity and their client and shall also monitor the compliance of code of conduct specified in the SEBI Circulars MFD/CIR/20/23230/02 dated November 28. 2002 and SEBI/IMD/08/174648/2009 dated August 27, 2009 regarding empanelment and code of conduct for intermediaries of Mutual Funds.
7. Pursuant to SEBI circular nos. CIR/MRD/DSA/32/2013 dated October 04, 2013 and CIR/MRD/ DSA/33/2014 dated December 09, 2014.
    a. Mutual fund Distributor (MF distributor) registered with Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) and permitted by the concerned recognized stock exchanges shall be eligible to use recognized stock exchanges' infrastructure to purchase, redeem and Switch mutual fund units on behalf of their clients, directly from NIMF/ NAM India.
    b. The MF distributors shall not handle payout and pay in of funds as well as units on behalf of investor. Pay in will be directly received by recognized clearing corporation and payout will be directly made to investor account. In the same manner, units shall be credited and debited directly from the demat account of investors.
    c. Non-demat transactions are also permitted through stock exchange platform.
8. At Present, the switch facility in the units of NIMF schemes shall be made available only on BSE StAR MF platform (for other Stock Exchanges platform this facility will be made available as and when it will be introduced by them). Further, Switch transactions shall be accepted for units held in demat mode as well as in physical mode.

With a view to increase the network and enhance the service levels for investors, NIMF / NAM India extends the facility to allow commercial transactions i.e. Subscription/Redemption/ Switch/ Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) /Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) and other transactions through the infrastructure of Indian Commodity Exchange Limited (ICEX) i.e. ICEX MF platform to all the investors.

The facility shall be subject to the terms and conditions specified and guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time. The Trustee / AMC reserves the right at its sole discretion to withdraw / modify the features of the above facility.

3. Redemption by means of Nippon India Any Time Money Card ("The Card")

The Card issued / to be issued by NIMF is a Co-Branded debit Card, called as "Nippon India Any Time Money Card" (a mutual fund linked debit card), which will be / is facilitating instant cash withdrawal / Purchase by unit holders of the eligible schemes offering this faclity, at all VISA enabled ATMs and Merchant Establishments/ Point of Sale (PoS) terminals across India. This Co-Branded Card is issued / being issued by NIMF in collaboration with HDFC Bank Ltd. This facility is a unique offering and first of its kind being offered by NAM India in the Indian Mutual Fund Industry.

The Salient Features of Alternative Means of Redemption

i. The facility will be in addition to the conventional method of redemption i.e., physical redemption request through the Designated Investor Service Centers of the Nippon India Mutual Fund. In other words, investors can opt for any of the redemption facility as per their choice and convenience.

ii. The Card will offer instant liquidity to the unitholder upto a permissible limit as fixed/ determined by the Bank for ATM/PoS withdrawals or 50% of withdrawal limit as set by NIMF, from time-to-time, whichever is lower.

iii. The Card will enable the unitholder to withdraw cash (redeem his units) and to check Current holding Value as well as the Balance of Withdrawal limit

iv. The Card shall be issued only to individual Resident Indian unitholders, who are aged 18 years and above. The card shall not be issued to Minors, HUF, NRI, Private / Public Ltd Companies, Partnership Firms, Proprietorship Firms, Trusts and any other category of investors as defined in the offer document.

v. Only One Card shall be issued per folio/ master account. In case of multiple holders the card shall be issued only to the 1st holder. Further, the card shall be issued only in respect of folios where holding basis is 'Either or Survivor/ Anyone or Survivor' or Single. No card shall be issued where mode of operation is JOINT

vi. Withdrawals through this alternative mode of redemption can be stopped temporarily or permanently for the want of any statutory compliance, at the directives of RBI and/or SEBI or any competent statutory regulatory authority.

vii. The Trustees reserves the right to discontinue/ modify/ alter the said facility on a prospective basis subject to compliance with the prevailing SEBI guidelines and Regulations.

viii. The applicable charges for the facility, which shall be levied by Nippon India Mutual Fund/ HDFC Bank / VISA shall be borne by the investor on an actual basis and shall be intimated to the investors from time to time. All transaction pertaining to Cash Withdrawal and Balance Enquiry done through Nippon India Any Time Money Card shall be free of cost.

ix. Incase of Applications received for subscription of scheme's unit through SIP, the card will be issued subject to following conditions:

   a. A valid debit mandate is received for a SIP in any of the Primary Scheme Account The said mandate can be provided by filling up the required application form and the said mandate can be either through ECS / Auto Debit / Salary Addvantage or any other mode as decided by NIMF/NAM India from time to time.

   b. Along with the SIP Application form, the Investor is also required to fill up required form and provide the mandatory details and agree to the Terms and Conditions pertaining to the issuance of the Card.

   c. Subsequent, to the registration the valid SIP and verification of the required details, NAM India / NIMF shall issue the card before processing the first SIP installment (without investment balance being there in the primary scheme account).

SEBI guidelines on uniform cut off timings for redemption shall also be applicable to the aforesaid facility of alternative means of redemption.

For availing the Card facility, it is necessary for the investor to make either Nippon India Liquid Fund, Nippon India Ultra Short Duration Fund & Nippon India Low Duration Fund as the Primary Scheme Account.

The investor has to mandatorily invest in either of the above-mentioned scheme to and designate one of the scheme as Primary Scheme Account. In case the investor has existing investments in Nippon India Liquid Fund, Nippon India Ultra Short Duration Fund & Nippon India Low Duration Fund and wishes to opt for the Card however has not specified the Primary scheme account then by default Nippon India Liquid Fund will be treated as the Primary Scheme account.

In case of processing the redemptions through any Point of Service or ATM (other than HDFC Bank ATMs) the withdrawals would be made from Primary Scheme Account (Nippon India Liquid Fund, Nippon India Ultra Short Duration Fund & Nippon India Low Duration Fund). If the balance is not available in the primary scheme, the withdrawal/PoS transaction would be declined. Further, the investor will have an option to withdraw from any of the scheme of his choice linked to the card through HDFC Bank ATMs after knowing the consequences of such a withdrawal.

In case the investor has opted for the Card, in the any Plan/Options, which is the primary scheme for the card, then the same will continue to act as the primary scheme. In case, the investor desires to change the Primary scheme/Plan/Option for the card, the investor will have to place a separate request with NIMF for change in primary scheme.

Existing investors of Nippon India Liquid Fund, Nippon India Ultra Short Duration Fund & Nippon India Low Duration Fund are only required to fill - in the requisite application form and directly enroll for this facility. It is mandatory for the investors availing the Card Facility to provide the Mobile Number and E-mail Id.

In case the investor has opted for the Card, in the Existing Plan/Options, which is the primary scheme for the card, then the same will continue to act as the primary scheme. In case of any investment being made in any other Plan/Option, and the investor desires to change the Primary Plan/Option for the card, the investor will have to place a separate request with NIMF for change in primary scheme

4. Official Points of Acceptance of Transaction through MF utility:

NAM India has entered into an agreement with MF Utilities India Private Limited ("MFUI"), a "Category II - Registrar to an Issue" under SEBI (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993, for usage of MF Utility ("MFU") - a shared services initiative of various asset management companies, which acts as a transaction aggregator for transacting in multiple schemes of various mutual funds with a single form and a single payment instrument.

Accordingly, all the authorized POS and website/mobile application of MFUI (available currently and also updated from time to time) shall be eligible to be considered as 'official points of acceptance' for all financial and non-financial transactions in the schemes of NIMF either physically or electronically with effect from February 6, 2015. The list of POS of MFUI is published on the website of MFUI at www.mfuindia.com.

Applicability of NAV shall be based on time stamping as evidenced by confirmation slip given by POS of MFUI and also the realization of funds in the Bank account of Nippon India Mutual Fund (and NOT the time of realization of funds in the Bank account of MFUI) within the applicable cut-off timing. The Uniform Cut - off time as prescribed by SEBI and mentioned in the SID / KIM shall be applicable for applications received through such facilities.

Investors are requested to note that MFUI will allot a Common Account Number ("CAN") i.e. a single reference number for all investments in the mutual fund industry for transacting in multiple schemes of various mutual funds through MFU and to map existing folios, if any. Investors can create a CAN by submitting the CAN Registration Form and necessary documents at the POS. The AMC and/or its Registrar and Transfer Agent shall provide necessary details to MFUI as may be needed for providing the required services to investors/distributors through MFU. Investors are requested to visit the website of MFUI i.e. www.mfuindia.com to download the relevant forms.

For any queries or clarifications related to MFU, please contact the Customer Care of MFUI on +91-22-6134 4316 (during the business hours on all days except Sunday and public holidays) or send an email to clientservices@mfuindia.com

5. ACCEPTANCE OF "CASH" AS A MODE OF SUBSCRIPTION:

Acceptance of "Cash" as a payment mode for subscription application in the Schemes of Nippon India Mutual Fund has been introduced.

The Details / Process and conditions for acceptance of such investments are as follows:

Eligible investors:

The facility is available only for below mentioned category of investors who are KRA-KYC / Central KYC Registry (CKYC) compliant and have a bank account:

- Resident Individuals.
- Minors (investing through Guardian)
- Sole Proprietorships.

Subscription Limit:

In line with the SEBI guidelines, currently subscription through cash can be accepted only upto Rs. 50,000/- per investor, per financial year. Limit would be tracked on the basis PAN or PEKRN acknowledgement issued by KRA / KYC Indentification NO (KIN) issued by Central KYC Registry).

Mode of Acceptance of Application:

Applications for Subscription through Cash shall be accepted only in the physical form at any of the Designated Investor Service Centres (DISC) of NIMF.

Cash Collection Facility:

Currently, NAM India has made arrangement with Axis Bank Limited to accept cash (along with the duly filled in Cash Deposit Slip) on behalf of NIMF/NAM India. However, going forward, NAM India may tie up with any other financial institution(s) through which the facility of cash collection may be provided. Details of the same shall be available on the website i.e. mf.nipponindiaim.com. The Bank shall act only as an aggregator for receipt of cash at the various Bank branches towards subscriptions under various schemes of NIMF. The Bank would be remitting the cash collected to the Fund's schemes usually by the next business day.

Procedure for Subscription through Cash:

Investors willing to subscribe through cash as a payment mode will have to follow the below procedure:

1. Collect the application form and Cash Deposit Slip (available in triplicate) from the Designated Investor Service Centre (DISC) of NIMF / NAM India.
2. Investor must first submit the duly filled in application form, KYC / KRA /CKYC acknowledgement and duly filled Cash Deposit Slip at the DISC (copy for submission to NIMF / NAM India).
3. Branch executive shall time stamp the application form, NIMF copy of Cash deposit slip and acknowledgement portion available in the application form. Acknowledgement portion shall be returned to the investor as a confirmation of receipt of application.
4. Investor will have to visit the nearest branch of Axis Bank Limited and deposit cash by using the Cash Deposit Slip collected from DISC, on the same day or latest by next business day else the application shall be liable for rejection.
5. Axis Bank Limited shall retain bank copy of the Cash Deposit slip and provide customer copy to the investor along with the acknowledgement of cash deposition.

NAV Applicability:

Applicability of NAV shall be based on receipt of application and also the realization of funds in the Bank account of respective schemes (and NOT the time of deposit of Cash in the Bank) within the applicable cut-off timing.

However, if the credit is received in the Bank account of the scheme but investor has not yet submitted the application form, units will be allotted as per receipt of application (time-stamping)

Rejection of application: Application shall be rejected if:

a. Subscription Limit is Exhausted: The amount of subscription through cash (including the subscriptions made through cash during the financial year) exceeds Rs. 50,000/-.

b. Application is incomplete: Unit allotment for transactions accepted as DISCs of NIMF is subject to verification at the time of final processing. Application shall be liable for rejection if the same is found to be incomplete in any aspect.

Payment of Proceeds: Payment in the form of refunds, redemptions, dividend, etc. with respect to Cash investments shall be paid only through banking channel i.e. in the bank account registered in the folio.

Other important points:

a. In case of mismatch in the amount mentioned in application form and cash deposited in bank, units shall be allotted as per credit received from bank.

b. Cash deposited but application not submitted: If cash is deposited directly at branch of Axis Bank Limited and application is not submitted at DISC of NIMF, amount shall be refunded to investor based on receipt of following documents:

- Existing Investor: Request letter, Bank acknowledged deposit slip copy.
- New Investor: Request letter containing the bank details in which the refund needs to be issued, bank acknowledged deposit slip copy and PAN card copy or any other valid id proof.

Investors are requested to note that subscription through this mode shall be accepted subject to compliance with Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 and Rules framed thereunder, SEBI Guidelines for the same and such other AML rules, regulations and guidelines as may be applicable from time to time.

6. TRANSACTIONS THROUGH ELECTRONIC PLATFORM OF REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT

NAM India has introduced this facility w.e.f. July 13, 2018. Investors will be allowed to transact in the schemes of Nippon India Mutual Fund (NIMF) through the Electronic platform of KFin Technologies Private Limited (KFintech), Registrar and Transfer Agent of NIMF, i.e. website mfs.kfintech.com and mobile application 'KFINKART' (or any other name as specified from time to time). Consequent to this, the said website and mobile application shall be declared to be an "official point of acceptance" for applications for subscriptions, redemptions, switches and other facilities. The Uniform Cut -off time as prescribed by SEBI and as mentioned in the Scheme Information Documents of respective schemes shall be applicable for applications received on the website / mobile application.

NIMF/NAM India reserves the right to introduced, change, modify or withdraw the features available in these facilities from time to time.

Accounts Statements	In accordance with SEBI Circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/16/ 2011 dated September 8, 2011 and SEBI Circular no. CIR/MRD/DP/31/2014 dated November 12, 2014 the investor whose transaction has been accepted by the NAM India/NIMF shall receive a confirmation by way of email and/or SMS within 5 Business Days from the date of receipt of transaction request, same will be sent to the Unit holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement ("CAS") shall be issued in line with the following procedure: 1. Consolidation of account statement shall be done on the basis of PAN. In case of multiple holding, it shall be PAN of the first holder and pattern of holding. 2. The CAS shall be generated on a monthly basis and shall be issued on or before 10th of the immediately succeeding month to the unit holder(s) in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month. 3. In case there is no transaction in any of the mutual fund folios then CAS detailing holding of investments across all schemes of all Mutual Funds will be issued on half yearly basis [at the end of every six months (i.e. September/ March)] 4. Investors having MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a Consolidated Account Statement containing details of transactions across all Mutual Fund schemes and securities from the Depository by email / physical mode. 5. Investors having MF investments and not having Demat account shall receive a Consolidated Account Statement from the MF Industry containing details of transactions across all Mutual Fund schemes by email / physical mode. The word 'transaction' shall include purchase, redemption, switch, dividend payout, dividend reinvestment, systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan, and systematic transfer plan. CAS shall not be received by the Unit holders for the folio(s) wherein the PAN details are not updated. The Unit holders are therefore requested to ensure that the folio(s) are updated with their PAN. For Micro SIP and Sikkim based investors whose PAN details are not mandatorily required to be updated Account Statement will be dispatched by NAM India/NIMF for each calendar month on or before 10th of the immediately succeeding month. The Consolidated Account statement will be in accordance to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/ CIR/P/2016/89 dated September 20, 2016 and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/137 dated October 22, 2018. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, NAM India / NIMF will provide the account statement to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. Investors are requested/encouraged to register/update their email id and mobile number of the primary holder with the AMC/RTA through our Designated Investor Service Centres (DISCs) in order to facilitate effective communication.
Dividend	The dividend warrants shall be dispatched to the unitholders within 30 days of the date of declaration of the dividend.
Redemption	The redemption or repurchase proceeds shall be dispatched to the unitholders within 10 Business Days from the date of redemption or repurchase. Further, investors are requested to note that processing of Redemption or Repurchase transactions without PAN in respect of Non-PAN-Exempt folios has been restricted with effect from September 30, 2019. For all such Non-PAN-Exempt folios, investors are requested to update PAN by submitting suitable request along with PAN card copy at any of the Designated Investor Service Centre ("DISC") of Nippon India Mutual Fund (NIMF) and then submit Redemption or new Systematic Withdrawal Plans (SWPs) requests. With respect to existing SWPs registered without PAN in Non-PAN-Exempt folios, the same shall be restricted with effect from October 16, 2019 till PAN is updated in the folio. Investors are also requested to note further that it is mandatory to complete the KYC requirements for all unit holders, including for all joint holders and the guardian in case of folio of a minor investor. Accordingly, completion of KYC requirements shall be mandatory and with effect from February 28, 2020, all financial transactions (including redemptions, switches etc.) will be processed only if the KYC requirements are completed. Unit holders are advised to use the applicable KYC Form for completing the KYC requirements and submit the form at the Designated Investor Service Centre ("DISC") of Nippon India Mutual Fund or KFin Technologies Private Limited

How to Redeem	The Units can be redeemed at the Redemption Price. A Unitholder has the option to request for a redemption either by amount (in Rupees) or by number of Units. If the redemption request indicates both amount (in Rupees) and number of Units, the latter will be considered. Where a Rupee amount is specified or deemed to be specified for redemption, the number of Units redeemed will be the amount redeemed divided by the Redemption Price. Alternatively, a unitholder can request closure of his account, in which case, the entire unit balance lying to the credit of his account will be redeemed. The number of Units so redeemed will be subtracted from the unitholder's account balance and a statement to this effect will be issued to the unitholder. In case the balance in unitholder's account does not cover the amount of redemption request the Fund may close the unitholder's account and send the entire such (lesser) balance to the unitholders. If an investor has purchased Units on more than one working day, the Units purchased prior in time (i.e. those Units which have been held for the longest period of time), will be deemed to have been redeemed first, i.e. on a First In First Out Basis. Units purchased by cheque / DD will be marked under lien and will not be redeemed until after realisation of the cheques/DD. Note: The processing of Redemption/Switch/Various transaction request (s) where realization status is not available, NIMF shall keep the units allotted to investor on hold for redemption/switch/Various transactions till the time the payment is realized towards such purchase transaction(s). In case if the customer submits a redemption / switch / Various other transaction request like SWP, STP when the units are on hold, NIMF reserves the right to reject/ partially process the redemption/switch/ Various transaction request, as the case may be, based on the realization status of the units held by the investor. In all the above cases (i.e., rejection/partial processing), intimation will be sent to the investor accordingly. Whenever a redemption/switch/ Various transaction request is rejected then an investor needs to submit a fresh request for reprocessing the same. Units which are not redeemed /switched out on account of the request being rejected due to non realization of funds, will be processed only upon confirmation of realization status and submission of a fresh redemption/switch request for such transactions. The transaction slip can be used by the investor to make a redemption or Inter scheme Switch or Inter plan Switch or Inter Option Switch by entering the requisite details in the transaction slip and submitting the same at the Designated Investor Service Centre. Transaction slips can be obtained from any of the Designated Investor Service Centres. While submitting the details for processing any transactions which inter alia includes redemptions, switch out, and systematic transfers etc. there has to be a specific mention about the plan (Direct Plan or Other than Direct Plan) from which the transactions has to be initiated. If no plan is mentioned, redemption request will be processed on a first in first out (FIFO) basis considering both the plans. NAM India reserves the right to provide the facility of redeeming units of the Scheme through an alternative mechanism as may be decided by the Fund from time to time. The alternative mechanism may include electronic means of communication such as redeeming units online through the website(s) etc. For detailed features of Nippon India Any Time Money Card, please refer "Special Product Available" Section of Scheme Information Document.
Where to submit the Redemption request	The unitholder should submit the transaction slip for a redemption / switch or request for closure of his / her account at any of the Designated Investor Service Centres.
Payment of Redemption Proceeds	Payment of Redemption proceeds, for all open ended schemes, also enclosed SID **Resident Investors** The Fund proposes to pay redemption proceeds in the following manner: i. Directly to the bank account of unitholders through Direct Credit / RTGS / NEFT: Direct credit facility will be available only with select bankers with whom the Mutual Fund currently has a tie-up in place or will tie-up for such a facility at a later date. As per the directive issued by SEBI, it is mandatory for an investor to declare his / her bank account number and accordingly, investors are requested to give their bank account details in the application form. The Mutual Fund, on a best effort basis, and after scrutinizing the names of the banks where unitholders have their accounts, will instruct the bank for the payment of redemption proceeds to the unitholder's bank account. ii. For cases not covered above: Unitholders will receive redemption proceeds by cheques, marked "A/c. Payee only" and drawn in the name of the sole holder / first-named holder (as determined by the records of the Registrar). The Bank Name and Bank Account No., as specified in the Registrar's records, will be mentioned in the cheque. In case any investor does not give his bank details, for any reason whatsoever, the Fund shall in no way be responsible for any loss, on payment made without the Payee Bank details in the instrument. The cheque will be payable at par in all the cities where such facility is available with the specified bankers. For other cities, Demand Drafts will be issued payable at the city of his residence after deducting the Demand Draft charges.

	Non Resident Investors i. Repatriation Basis: When units have been purchased through remittance in foreign exchange from abroad by cheque / draft issued from proceeds of the unitholders' FCNR deposit or from funds held in the unitholders' Non Resident (External) account kept in India, the proceeds can be remitted to the unitholder in foreign currency (any exchange rate fluctuation will be borne by the unitholder). The proceeds can also be sent to his Indian address for crediting to his NRE / FCNR / non-resident (Ordinary) account or NRSR account, if desired by the unitholder. ii. Non Repatriation Basis: When units have been purchased from funds held in the unitholders' non-resident (Ordinary) account, the proceeds will be sent to the unitholders Indian address for crediting to the unitholders' Non-Resident (Ordinary) account. It may be noted that the investors of NIMF shall be given the payout of redemption as an additional mode of payment through electronic mode as may be specified by Reserve Bank of India from time to time. This is an additional mode of payments over and above existing mode. In order to effect such payments through electronic mode, data validation exercise will be carried out by NAM India through one of the banking channels which will enable NAM India to validate the investor data with the Bank records. It may be noted that if NAM India unable to provide such credits due to various reasons, then payment will be made in accordance with the mode as specified. The Fund may make other arrangements for effecting payment of redemption proceeds in future.
Delay in payment of Subscription Money / redemption / repurchase proceeds	The Asset Management Company shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as may be specified by SEBI for the period of such delay (presently @ 15% per annum). No interest will be payable on any subscription money refunded within 5 working days. If the Fund refunds the amount after 5 working days, interest @ 15% p.a. will be paid to the applicant and borne by the AMC for the period from the day following the date of expiry of 5 working days until the actual date of the refund. The period of five working days for computation of interest payable for delay in refund of subscription amounts during on-going offer period shall be reckoned from the date of purchase transaction as per timestamp / applicable NAV, provided the application form / online transaction is received along with the payment and the funds have been realized. Where the subscription amount and the application / online transaction are received separately, the period of five working days for computation of interest payable for delay in refund of subscription amounts shall be reckoned from the later of the date of identifying the remitter details, based on the credit provided by the bank or receipt and time stamping of application / online transaction. It is clarified that the interest will be payable only in those cases where the credit pertains to a subscription in the scheme backed by a transaction request by the customer and such subscription is rejected by the AMC.
Dispatch of Proceeds	As per SEBI Regulations, the Mutual Fund shall Dispatch the redemption proceeds within the maximum period allowed, which is currently 10 working days from the date of receipt of the redemption request at the Designated Investor Service Centres. However, under normal circumstances, the Mutual Fund shall endeavour to Dispatch/ transfer the redemption proceeds to the unitholders bank account within three working day from the date of receipt of the redemption request at the Designated Investor Service Centres. A Transaction Confirmation Slip / Fresh Account Statement will also be sent to the Unitholders reflecting the new unit balance in his Account. For payments made other than through direct transfers, the redemption proceeds shall be Dispatched through ordinary mail (with or without UCP) or Registered Post or by Courier, unless otherwise required under the Regulations, at the risk of the unitholder
Effect of Redemptions	On the Fund - The Unit capital and Reserves of the Scheme will stand reduced by an amount equivalent to the product of the number of Units redeemed and the Applicable NAV as on the date of redemption. On the unitholder's account - The balances in the unitholder's account will stand reduced by the number of Units redeemed.
Additional Purchases/ Inter Scheme Switch / Inter Plan Switch / Inter Option Switch/Systematic Transfer Plan (STP)	The transaction slip can be used by the investor to make additional purchases / Inter Scheme Switches / Inter Plan Switches or Inter Option Switches by entering the requisite details in the transaction slip and submitting the same along with the payment instrument (wherever applicable) at the Designated Investor Service Centre. The transaction slip is attached at the bottom of the Account Statement or can also be obtained from any of the Designated Investor ServiceCentres. Alternatively, the investor can quote his existing folio number and use Common Application Form to make additional purchases under the same plan/option in the Scheme. Unitholders may switch their repurchase able holdings (which are not under any lien) in Nippon India Nifty 50 Value 20 Index Fund to any other eligible NIMF Scheme and vice versa. The transfer would be done at the applicable NAV based prices. The difference in the applicable net asset values of the two schemes / plans / options will be reflected in the number of Units allotted.

	NAM India, in consultation with the Trustees, reserves the right to modify this structure, in accordance with SEBI Regulations. However, any such change shall be applicable only to units transacted pursuant to such change. As per the directives issued by SEBI, it is mandatory for an investor to declare his/her bank account number in the application form. This is to safeguard the interest of unitholders from loss or theft of their redemption cheques / DDs. Investors are requested to provide their bank details in the Application Form failing which the same will be rejected as per current Regulations. a) Switch/Systematic Transfer of investments made with ARN code, from Regular Plan to Direct Plan of a Scheme shall be subject to applicable exit load, if NAM India reserves the right to change the procedures in respect of subscriptions or Inter-Scheme Switches or Inter- Plan/option Switches, from time to time. any. (subject to statutory taxes and levies, if any) b) No Exit Load shall be levied for switch/Systematic Transfer of investments made without ARN code, from Regular Plan to Direct Plan of the Scheme or vice versa. (subject to statutory taxes and levies, if any) Please refer SAI for further details.
Accounting of Units on Flexible / First In First Out (FIFO) Basis	If an investor has purchased Units on more than one working day, the Units purchased prior in time (i.e. those Units which have been held for the longest period of time), will be deemed to have been redeemed first, i.e. on a First In First Out Basis.
Fractional Units	Allotment of units against subsequent purchases / redemption of Units on an ongoing basis shall be done in fractional units, rounded off upto three decimal places.
Transfer, Transmission, Nomination, Lien, Pledge, Underwriting, Borrowing by the Fund and Mode of Holding	Please refer SAI for details.
Third party Cheques	Third party Cheques Investment/subscription made through third party cheque(s) will not be accepted for investments in the units of Nippon India Mutual Fund barring few exception issued by AMFI from time to time for the 'third party payments'. For more details refer to SAI.
Applicability of Stamp Duty	Pursuant to Notification No. S.O. 1226(E) and G.S.R. 226(E) dated March 30, 2020 issued by Department of Revenue, Ministry of Finance, Government of India, read with Part I of Chapter IV of Notification dated February 21, 2019 issued by Legislative Department, Ministry of Law and Justice, Government of India on the Finance Act, 2019 and SEBI communication No. SEBI / IMD/DF2/ OW/ P/ 2020/ 11099/1 dated June 29, 2020, a stamp duty @ 0.005% of the transaction value would be levied on applicable mutual fund transactions, with effect from July 01, 2020. Accordingly, pursuant to levy of stamp duty, the number of units allotted on purchase/switch-in transactions (including dividend reinvestment) to the unitholders would be reduced to that extent.
Multiple Bank accounts	The unit holder/ investor can register multiple bank account details under its existing folio by submitting separate form available on the website of the AMC at mf.nipponindiaim.com. For more details refer to SAI.
Know Your Client (KYC) Norms	Know Your Client (KYC) Norms With effect from 1st January 2011, KYC (Know Your Customer) norms are mandatory for investors for making investments in Mutual Funds, irrespective of the amount of investment Further, in order to reduce hardship and help investors dealing with SEBI intermediaries, SEBI issued three circulars - MIRSD/SE/Cir-21/2011 dated October 05, 2011, MIRSD/Cir-23/2011 dated December 02, 2011 and MIRSD/Cir-26/2011 dated December 23, 2011 informing SEBI registered intermediaries as mentioned therein to follow, with effect from January 01, 2012, a uniform KYC compliance procedure for all the investors dealing with them on or after that date. SEBI also issued KYC Registration Agency ("KRA") Regulations 2011 and the guidelines in pursuance of the said Regulations and for In-Person Verification ("IPV"). SEBI has issued circular no. CIR/MIRSD/ 66 /2016 dated July 21, 2016 and no. CIR/MIRSD/120 /2016 dated November 10, 2016, for uniform and smooth implementation of CKYC norms for onboarding of new investors in Mutual funds with effect from 1st Feb 2017. For more details refer to SAI. **Implementation of the Prevention of Money-laundering (Maintenance of Records) Second Amendment Rules, 2017 with respect to seeding of Aadhaar number:** Investors are requested to note the following requirements in relation to submission of Aadhaar number and other prescribed details to Nippon India Mutual Fund (NIMF) / Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited ("the AMC") / KFin Technologies Private Limited (KFin Technologies) its Registrar and Transfer Agent: i. Where the investor is an individual, who is eligible to be enrolled for Aadhaar number, the investor is required to submit the Aadhaar number issued by UIDAI. If such an individual investor is not eligible to be enrolled for Aadhaar number, and in case the Permanent Account Number (PAN) is not submitted, the investor shall submit the PAN or one certified copy of an officially valid document containing details of his identity and address and one recent photograph along with such other details as may be required by the Mutual Fund. The investor is required to submit PAN as defined in the Income Tax Rules, 1962.

	ii. Where the investor is a non-individual, Aadhaar numbers and PANs (as defined in Income-tax Rules, 1962) of managers, officers or employees or persons holding an attorney to transact on the investor's behalf is required to be submitted, apart from the constitution documents. In case PAN is not submitted, an officially valid document is required to be submitted. If a person holding an authority to transact on behalf of such an entity is not eligible to be enrolled for Aadhaar and does not submit the PAN, certified copy of an officially valid document containing details of identity, address, photograph and such other documents as prescribed is required to be submitted. It may be noted that the requirement of submitting Form 60 is not applicable for investment in mutual fund units. For more details kindly refer SAI and FAQs on our website mf.nipponindiaim.com Investors are requested to note that pursuant to the direction issued by Hon'ble Supreme Court on March 13, 2018 in Writ Petition (Civil) no. 494/ 2012 and Notification No. 1/2018/F. No. P.12011/24/2017-ES Cell-DoR from Ministry of Finance (Department of Revenue) dated March 31, 2018 the effective date for mandatory submission of Aadhaar has been deferred till further notice.

C. PERIODIC DISCLOSURES

Net Asset Value This is the value per unit of the scheme on a particular day. You can ascertain the value of your investments by multiplying the NAV with your unit balance.	The AMC will calculate and disclose the first NAV within 5 working days from the date of allotment. Subsequently, the NAV will be calculated and disclosed at the close of every Business Day and uploaded on the AMFI website www.amfiindia.com and Nippon India Mutual Fund website i.e. mf.nipponindiaim.com by 11.00 p.m. on the on the same business day. Further, AMC will extend facility of sending latest available NAVs to unitholders through SMS, upon receiving a specific request in this regard.
Half yearly Disclosures: Portfolio / Financial Results This is a list of securities where the corpus of the scheme is currently invested. The market value of these investments is also stated in portfolio disclosures.	**(i) Half Yearly disclosure of Un-Audited Financials for the Schemes of NIMF:** Before expiry of one month from the close of each half year i.e. on March 31 or September 30, the Fund shall host a soft copy of half – yearly unaudited financial results on the website of the NIMF i.e. mf.nipponindiaim.com and that of AMFI www.amfiindia. com. A notice advertisement communicating the investors that the financial results shall be hosted on the website shall be published in one national English daily newspaper and in a newspaper in the language of the region where the Head Office of the fund is situated. **(ii) Half Yearly disclosure of Scheme's Portfolio:** The fund shall disclose the scheme's portfolio in the prescribed format as on the last day of the Half year for all the Schemes of NIMF on or before the tenth day of the succeeding month or within such timelines and manner as prescribed by SEBI from time to time on the NIMF Website i.e. mf.nipponindiaim.com and AMFI site www.amfiindia.com In case of unitholders whose e-mail addresses are registered, the Mutual Funds/ AMCs shall send via email the half-yearly statement of scheme portfolio within 10 days from the close of each half-year respectively. AMC will provide a physical copy of the statement of its scheme portfolio, without charging any cost, on specific request received from a unitholder.
Monthly Disclosure of Schemes' Portfolio Statement	The fund shall disclose the scheme's portfolio in the prescribed format as on the last day of the month for all the Schemes of NIMF on or before the tenth day of the succeeding month or within such timelines and manner as prescribed by SEBI from time to time on the NIMF Website i.e. mf.nipponindiaim.com and AMFI site www.amfiindia.com In case of unitholders whose e-mail addresses are registered, the Mutual Funds/ AMCs shall send via email both the monthly statement of scheme portfolio within 10 days from the close of each month respectively. AMC will provide a physical copy of the statement of its scheme portfolio, without charging any cost, on specific request received from a unitholder.
Annual Report	The scheme wise annual report shall be hosted on the website of the AMC and on the website of the AMFI soon as may be possible but not later than four months from the date of closure of the relevant accounting year. The AMC shall publish an advertisement every year in all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi, disclosing the hosting of the scheme wise annual report on the website of the AMC. The AMC shall email the annual report or an abridged summary thereof to the unitholders whose email addresses are registered with the Fund. The unitholders whose e-mail addresses are not registered with the Fund are requested to update / provide their email address to the Fund for updating the database. Physical copy of scheme wise annual report or abridged summary shall be provided to investors who have opted to receive the same. AMC shall provide a physical copy of the abridged summary of the annual report, without charging any cost, on specific request received from a unitholder. As per regulation 56(3A) of the Regulations, copy of scheme wise Annual Report shall be also made available to unitholder on payment of nominal fees. A link of the scheme annual report or abridged summary shall be displayed prominently on the website of NAM India i.e. at mf.nipponindiaim.com

Associate Transactions	Please refer to Statement of Additional Information (SAI).

Taxation
The information is provided for general information only. However, in view of the individual nature of the implications, each investor is advised to consult his or her own tax advisors/authorised dealers with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of his or her participation in the schemes.

Taxation of income earned on mutual fund units under the Income Tax Act 1961 as amended by The Finance Act, 2020

Equity Oriented Funds - for FY 2020-21

Income in the hands of → / **Nature of Income ↓**	**Individual & HUF**	**Other than Individual & HUF**	**NRI**
Dividend	As per applicable tax rates	As per applicable tax rates	As per applicable tax rates
Dividend Distribution Tax	The Finance Act, 2020, abolished dividend distribution tax (DDT) and tax exemption on dividend income received from mutual fund in the hands of investor as per provision of section 10 (35) is also rescinded. Further, dividend is taxable in the hands of investor as mentioned above.		
Long Term Capital Gain [3 & 4]	10%	10%	10%
Short Term Capital Gain [3 & 4]	15%	15%	15%
Securities Transaction Tax (STT)			
From April 1, 2020 onwards	0.001%	0.001%	0.001%

Notes

1. The Finance Act, 2020 introduced a new section 194K to provide that any person responsible for paying to a resident investor any income in respect of units of a Mutual Fund specified under clause (23D) of section 10 shall at the time of credit of such income to the account of the payee or at the time of payment thereof by any mode, whichever is earlier, deduct income-tax there on at the rate of 10%. Further threshold limit of Rs 5,000/- prescribed for no withholding tax rate. Further, as per CBDT press release dated May 13, 2020, reduced withholding tax rate @ 7.5% shall be applicable for the period from May 14, 2020 to March 31, 2021.
2. "Equity oriented fund" has been defined to mean a fund set up under a scheme of a mutual fund specified under clause (23D) of section 10 and, —
   a) In a case where the fund invests in the units of another fund which is traded on a recognized stock exchange, -
      (I) A minimum of 90 % of the total proceeds of such funds is invested in the units of such other fund ; and
      (II) such other fund also invests a minimum of 90% of its total proceeds in the equity shares of domestic companies listed on recognized stock exchange; and
   b) in any other case, a minimum of 65 % of the total proceeds of such fund is invested in the equity shares of domestic companies listed on recognized stock exchange.
3. (a) Short Term Capital Gain would mean gain on sale/redemption/repurchase of mutual fund units held for not more than 12 months
   (b) Long term Capital Gain would mean gain other than Short Term Capital Gain and shall be computed without considering indexation benefit. Further, Threshold benefit of Rs. 1,00,000/- p.a. available on such long term capital gain.

3. Surcharge applicable for FY 2020-21:

Assessee	**If income below Rs. 0.50 crore**	**If income exceeds Rs. 0.50 crore but less than Rs. 1 crores**	**If income exceeds Rs. 1 crore but less than Rs. 2 crores**	**If income exceeds Rs. 2 crore but less than Rs. 5 crore**	**If income exceeds Rs. 5 crore but less than Rs. 10 crore**	**If income exceeds Rs.10 crores**
	Surcharge	Surcharge	Surcharge	Surcharge	Surcharge	Surcharge
#Individual (including proprietorships), Hindu Undivided Family (HUF), Association of Persons (AOP) and Body of Individual (BOI)	NIL	10%	15%	15%	15%	15%
Co-operative Society, Local Authority and Partnership Firms (including LLPs)	NIL	NIL	12%	12%	12%	12%
Indian Corporate	Nil	NIL	7%	7%	7%	12%
Foreign Companies	Nil	NIL	2%	2%	2%	5%

	4. Finance Act, 2018 had discontinued “Education Cess on income-tax” and “Secondary and Higher Education Cess on income-tax”. However, a new Cess introduced “Health and Education Cess” applicable at the rate of 4% of income tax including surcharge wherever applicable w.e.f April 1, 2018. 6. Nippon India Mutual Fund is registered with SEBI and as such is eligible for benefits under Section 10 (23D) of the Income Tax Act, 1961. Accordingly, its entire income is exempt from tax. 7. For further details on taxation please refer to the clause on Taxation in the Statement of Additional Information.
Investor services	**Mr. Bhalchandra Joshi** is the Investor Relations Officer for the Fund. All related queries should be addressed to him at the following address: **Mr. Bhalchandra Joshi, Chief – Service Delivery and Operations Excellence** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited 4th Floor, Tower A, Peninsula Business Park, Ganapatrao Kadam Marg, Lower Parel (W), Mumbai - 400 013. Tel No. +91 022 6808 7000 Fax No. +91 022 6808 7097 • Email: bhalchandra.y.joshi@nipponindiaim.com

D. COMPUTATION OF NAV

The Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Units will be determined daily or as prescribed by the Regulations. The NAV shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula, or such other formula as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.

$$NAV = \frac{\text{Market/Fair Value of Scheme's Investments + Receivables + Accrued Income + Other Assets - Accrued Expenses- Payables- Other Liabilities}}{\text{Number of Units Outstanding}}$$

Rounding off policy for NAV

Net Asset Value of the Units in the Scheme is calculated in the manner provided in this Scheme Information Document or as may be prescribed by Regulations from time to time. The NAV will be computed upto four decimal places.

Example: If the applicable NAV is Rs. 10.00, sales/entry load is 2 per cent and the exit/repurchase load is 2 percent then the sales price will be Rs. 10.20 and the repurchase price will be Rs. 9.80.

SECTION IV. FEES AND EXPENSES

This section outlines the expenses that will be charged to the schemes.

A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO) EXPENSES

These expenses are incurred for the purpose of various activities related to the NFO like sales and distribution fees paid marketing and advertising, registrar expenses, printing and stationary, bank charges etc. The NFO expenses shall be borne by the AMC.

B. ANNUAL SCHEME RECURRING EXPENSES

These are the fees and expenses for operating the scheme. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC and other expenses as given in the table below:

The AMC has estimated that following % of the daily net assets of the scheme will be charged to the scheme as expenses. The AMC would update the current expense ratios on the website of the mutual fund at least three working days prior to the effective date of the change.

Further Actual Expense ratio will be disclosed at the following link https://mf.nipponindiaim.com/investor-services/downloads/total-expense-ratio-of-mutual-fund-schemes

Estimated Expense Structure

Particulars	**% of Net Assets**
Investment Management and Advisory Fees	Upto 1.00%
Trustee fee	
Audit fees	
Custodian fees	
RTA fee	
Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission	
Cost related to investor communications	
Cost of fund transfer from location to location	
Cost of providing account statements and dividend/ redemption cheques and warrants	
Cost of statutory Advertisements	
Cost towards investor education & awareness (at least 2bps)	
Brokerage and transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative market trades respectively	
Goods & Service tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees	
Other Expenses #	
Maximum total expense ratio (TER) permissible under Regulation 52 (6) (b)	**Upto 1.00%**
Additional expenses for gross new inflows from retail investors and specified cities	Upto 0.30%

(# Expenses charged under the said parameters shall be in line with the Regulation 52 of SEBI (MF) Regulations or such other basis as specified by SEBI from time to time.)

Illustration – Impact of Expense Ratio on the Returns	
Value of Rs 1 lac on 12% annual returns in 1 year, considering 1% Expense Ratio	
Amount Invested	100,000.00
NAV at the time of Investment	10.00
No of Units	10,000.00
Gross NAV at end of 1 year (assuming 12% annual return)	11.20
Expenses (assuming 1% Expense Ratio on average of opening and closing NAV)	0.11
Actual NAV at end of 1 year post expenses (assuming Expense Ratio as above)	11.09
Value of Investment at end of 1 year (Before Expenses)	112,000.00
Value of Investment at end of 1 year (After Expenses)	110,940.00

Note: Please note that the above is an approximate illustration of the impact of expense ratio on the returns, where the Gross NAV has been simply reduced to the extent of the expenses. In reality, the actual impact would vary depending on the path of returns over the period of consideration. Expenses will be charged on daily net assets.

These estimates have been made in good faith as per the information available to the Investment Manager based on past experience and are subject to change inter-se as per actual but the total expenses shall not exceed the limits permitted by SEBI. Types of expenses charged shall be as per the SEBI (MF) Regulations. The purpose of the above table is to assist the investor in understanding the various costs and expenses that an investor in the scheme will bear directly or indirectly.

Mutual funds /AMCs may charge goods & service tax on investment and advisory fees to the scheme in addition to the maximum limit as prescribed in regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations.

Goods & Service tax on other than investment and advisory fees, if any, shall be borne by the scheme within the maximum limit as per regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations.

Mutual Funds/AMCs will annually set apart at least 2 basis points on daily net assets within the maximum limit as per regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations for investor education and awareness initiatives.

Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, and no commission shall be paid from such plan. Further, the NAV of Direct Plan shall be different from the NAV of Regular Plan given the two plans carry different Total Expense Ratio (TER).

However, no Investment Management fees would be charged on NAM India's investment in the Scheme. The Trustee Company, shall be entitled to receive a sum computed @ 0.05% of the Unit Capital of all the Schemes of NIMF on 1st April each year or a sum of Rs.5,00,000/- whichever is lower or such other sum as may be agreed from time to time in accordance with the SEBI Regulations or any other authority, from time to time.

The investors in the Nippon India Nifty 50 Value 20 Index Fund will be charged a maximum of 1.00% of the daily net assets excluding additional expenses as allowed by sub regulation 6A of regulation 52.

AMC is free to allocate the above list of expenses within the overall maximum limit prescribed under SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, which means there will be no internal sub-limits on charging of any particular expense in the scheme.

In terms of Regulation 52(1) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, all scheme related expenses including commission paid to distributors, by whatever name it may be called and in whatever manner it may be paid, will necessarily be paid from the scheme only within the regulatory limits and not from the books of AMC, its associate, sponsor, trustee or any other entity through any route. Provided that the expenses that are very small in value but high in volume may be paid out of AMC's books. Such expenses shall be paid out of AMC books at actuals or not exceeding 2 bps of respective scheme AUM, whichever is lower. List of such miscellaneous expenses may be provided by AMFI in consultation with SEBI or as specified/amended by AMFI/SEBI from time to time.

In addition to the limits specified in regulation 52(6), the following costs or expenses may be charged to the scheme as per sub regulation 6A, namely-

(a) Brokerage and Transaction costs incurred for the execution of trades may be capitalized to the extent of 0.12 per cent of the value of trades in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent of the value of trades in case of derivatives transactions. Any payment towards brokerage and transaction costs incurred for the execution of trades, over and above the said 0.12 per cent and 0.05 per cent for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively may be charged to the scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio (TER) as prescribed under Regulation 52 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.

(b) expenses not exceeding of 0.30 per cent of daily net assets, if the new inflows from such cities and investors as specified by the Board from time to time are at least -

(i) 30 per cent of gross new inflows in the scheme, or;

(ii) 15 per cent of the average assets under management (year to date) of the scheme, whichever is higher.

Provided that if inflows from such cities is less than the higher of sub-clause (i) or sub- clause (ii), such expenses on daily net assets of the scheme shall be charged on proportionate basis.

Provided further that expenses charged under this clause shall be utilised for distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from such cities.

Provided further that amount incurred as expense on account of inflows from such cities shall be credited back to the scheme in case the said inflows are redeemed within a period of one year from the date of investment.

Provided further that, additional TER of 0.30 per cent can be charged based on inflows from retail investors only. For the purpose of additional TER, inflows of amount upto Rs 2,00,000/- per transaction, by individual investors shall be considered as inflows from "retail investors" as stipulated by SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/137 dated October 22, 2018 read with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/42 dated March 25, 2019, as amended from time to time.

The Fund will strive to reduce the level of these expenses so as to keep them well within the maximum limits allowed by SEBI. Expenses on an ongoing basis will not exceed the percentage of the daily net assets or such maximum limits as may be specified by SEBI Regulations from time to time.

C. LOAD STRUCTURE

Load is an amount which is paid by the investor to subscribe to the units or to redeem the units from the scheme. This amount is used by the AMC to pay commissions to the distributor and to take care of other marketing and selling expenses.For the current applicable structure, please refer to the website of the AMC mf.nipponindiaim.com or may call at Customer Service Centre at 1860-266-0111 (charges applicable), and Investors outside India can call at 91-22-68334800 (charges applicable) or your distributor.

Load amounts are variable and are subject to change from time to time. NAM India, in consultation with the Trustees, reserves the right to change the load structure if it so deems fit in the interest of smooth and efficient functioning of the scheme. Any imposition or enhancement in the load shall be applicable on prospective investments only. However, NAM India shall not charge any load on issue of units allotted on reinvestment of dividend for existing as well as prospective investors. At the time of changing the load structure:

(i) The addendum detailing the changes may be attached to Scheme Information Documents and Key Information Memorandum. The addendum may be circulated to all the distributors/brokers so that the same can be attached to all Scheme Information Documents and key information memoranda already in stock.

(ii) Arrangements may be made to display the addendum in the Scheme Information Document in the form of a notice in all the investor service centres and distributors/brokers office.

(iii) The introduction of the exit load alongwith the details may be stamped in the acknowledgement slip issued to the investors on submission of the application form and may also be disclosed in the statement of accounts issued after the introduction of such load.

(iv) A public notice shall be given in respect of such changes in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated.

(v) Any other measures which the mutual funds may feel necessary.

Applicable Load Structure

Entry Load: Nil

In accordance with the requirements specified by the SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 no entry load will be charged for purchase / additional purchase / switch-in accepted by the Fund with effect from August 01, 2009. Similarly, no entry load will be charged with respect to applications for registrations under systematic investment plans/ systematic transfer plans accepted by the Fund with effect from August 01, 2009.

Exit Load: Nil

Switchover Facility

Available, subject to minimum Rs.5,000/- & any amount thereafter in switch in scheme (for opening a new folio/account) and minimum Rs.1,000 & any amount thereafter for additional switch in

Inter scheme Switch: At the applicable exit loads in the respective schemes.

Inter Plan/Inter Option Switch/Systematic Transfer Plans (STP):

a) Switch / Systematic transfer of investments made with ARN code, from Regular Plan to Direct Plan of a Scheme shall be subject to applicable exit load, if any.

b) No Exit Load shall be levied for switch / Systematic transfer of investments made without ARN code, from Regular Plan to Direct Plan of the Scheme or vice versa.

No load shall be applicable for Inter Option Switch/systematic transfer of investments within the same plan under the scheme (for e.g. Growth option to Dividend option and vice versa).

Further, the Trustees shall have a right to prescribe or modify the load structure with prospective effect subject to a maximum prescribed under the Regulations. For any change in load structure NAM India will publish an addendum in the newspaper(s) and display it on the website/Investor Service Centres

Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the AMFI Registered Distributor based on the investor's assessment of various factors including the services rendered by the AMFI Registered Distributor.

The investor is requested to check the prevailing load structure of the scheme before investing.

D. WAIVER OF LOAD FOR DIRECT APPLICATIONS

Pursuant to the SEBI circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, no entry load shall be charged for all the mutual fund schemes. Therefore the procedure for the waiver of load for direct application is no longer applicable.

E. TRANSACTION CHARGES:

In accordance with SEBI Circular No. IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, with effect from November 1, 2011, Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited (NAM India) / NIMF shall deduct a Transaction Charge on per purchase / subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above, as may be received from new investors (an investor who invests for the first time in any mutual fund schemes) and existing investors. The distributors shall have an option to either "Opt-in / Opt-out" from levying transaction charge based on the type of product. Therefore, the "Opt-in / Opt-out" status shall be at distributor level, basis the product selected by the distributor at the Mutual Fund industry level.

Such charges shall be deducted if the investments are being made through the distributor/agent and that distributor / agent has opted to receive the transaction charges as mentioned below:

- **For the new investor a transaction charge of Rs 150/- shall be levied for per purchase / subscription of Rs 10,000 and above; and**
- **For the existing investor a transaction charge of Rs 100/- shall be levied for per purchase / subscription of Rs 10,000 and above.**

The transaction charge shall be deducted from the subscription amount and paid to the distributor/agent, as the case may be and the balance shall be invested. The statement of account shall clearly state that the net investment as gross subscription less transaction charge and give the number of units allotted against the net investment.

In case of investments through Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) the transaction charges shall be deducted only if the total commitment through SIP (i.e. amount per SIP installment x No. of installments) amounts to Rs. 10,000/- and above. In such cases, the transaction charges shall be deducted in 3-4 installments.

Transaction charges shall not be deducted if:

(a) The amount per purchases /subscriptions is less than Rs. 10,000/-;

(b) The transaction pertains to other than purchases/ subscriptions relating to new inflows such as Switch/STP/ DTP, etc.

(c) Purchases/Subscriptions made directly with the Fund through any mode (i.e. not through any distributor/agent).

(d) Subscription made through Exchange Platform irrespective of investment amount.

SECTION V. RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS

Please refer to SAI for details.

VI. PENALTIES, PENDING LITIGATION OR PROCEEDINGS, FINDINGS OF INSPECTIONS OR INVESTIGATIONS FOR WHICH ACTION MAY HAVE BEEN TAKEN OR IS IN THE PROCESS OF BEING TAKEN BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY

1. All disclosures regarding penalties and action(s) taken against foreign Sponsor(s) may be limited to the jurisdiction of the country where the principal activities (in terms of income / revenue) of the Sponsor(s) are carried out or where the headquarters of the Sponsor(s) is situated. Further, only top 10 monetary penalties during the last three years shall be disclosed.

   NIL

2. Details of all monetary penalties imposed and/ or action taken during the last three years or pending with any financial regulatory body or governmental authority, against Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company; for irregularities or for violations in the financial services sector, or for defaults with respect to shareholders or debenture holders and depositors, or for economic offences, or for violation of securities law. Details of settlement, if any, arrived at with the aforesaid authorities during the last three years shall also be disclosed.

   During last three years, there have been no monetary penalties imposed and/ or action by any financial regulatory body or governmental authority, against Sponsor(s), AMC, Board of Trustees, Trustee Company; for any irregularities or for violations in the financial services sector, or for defaults with respect to shareholders or debenture holders and depositors, or for economic offences, or for violation of securities law. However, in respect of the consent terms filed by Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited (NAM India) - Portfolio Management Services (NAM India-PMS) with SEBI with respect to an inspection report, SEBI has issued a settlement order (Order no. CA/EFD/87/JAN/2016 dated January 14, 2016), in terms of which the underlying proceedings have been disposed off.

3. Details of all enforcement actions taken by SEBI in the last three years and/ or pending with SEBI for the violation of SEBI Act, 1992 and Rules and Regulations framed there under including debarment and/ or suspension and/ or cancellation and/ or imposition of monetary penalty/ adjudication/enquiry proceedings, if any, to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel (especially the fund managers) of the AMC and Trustee Company were/ are a party–. The details of the violation shall also be disclosed.

   There were no enforcement actions taken by SEBI in the last three years and/ or pending with SEBI for the violation of SEBI Act, 1992 and Rules and Regulations framed there under including debarment and/ or suspension and/ or cancellation and/ or imposition of monetary penalty/ adjudication/enquiry proceedings, to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel (especially the fund managers) of the AMC and Trustee Company were/ are a party.

4. Any pending material civil or criminal litigation incidental to the business of the Mutual Fund to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel are a party should also be disclosed separately.

   In terms of the SEBI [Mutual Fund] Regulations, 1996 (as amended from time to time), the mutual fund schemes are permitted to invest in securitized debt. Accordingly, investments in certain Pass Through Certificates ("PTC's") of a securitization trust ("the Trust) were made through some of schemes of Nippon India Mutual Fund ("the Fund"). The returns filed by few of these securitisation Trusts whose PTCs were held by the Fund were taken up for scrutiny by the Income Tax Authorities which raised demand initially on the Trusts. However, on failure to recover, the Income Tax Authorities sent the demand notices to the Fund for Assessment Years 2009-10 and 2010-11. The Fund in consultation with its tax & legal advisors has contested the applicability of such demand and proceedings there on are still pending. It may be noted that this is a matter, which is not restricted only to the Fund but is an Industry issue. Accordingly, through the Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI), the matter has also been appropriately escalated to the Ministry of Finance, in order to seek necessary clarifications, reliefs and if required, to carry out necessary amendments to the relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961. In addition to the above the AMC is party to certain litigations in various courts, commissions etc. which are in ordinary course of business & have no material impact.

5. Any deficiency in the systems and operations of the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees/Trustee Company which SEBI has specifically advised to be disclosed in the SID, or which has been notified by any other regulatory agency, shall be disclosed.

   There was no deficiency in the systems and operations of the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees/Trustee Company which SEBI has specifically advised to be disclosed in the SID, or which has been notified by any other regulatory agency.

   This scheme was approved by the Trustees on October 31, 2019. This version of SID has been updated in line with the current Laws and SEBI Regulations.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Scheme Information Document, the provisions of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines there under shall be applicable.

For and behalf of the Board of Directors of
Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited (NAM India)
[Asset Management Company for Nippon India Mutual Fund]

Sd/-

Mumbai
January 22, 2020

(Sundeep Sikka)
Executive Director & Chief Executive Officer

DESIGNATED INVESTOR SERVICE CENTRES NIPPON LIFE INDIA ASSET MANAGEMENT LIMITED

Agartala: Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited(Nippon India Mutual Fund),2nd Floor of HDFC Bank Building ,OM Niwas,Netaji Chowmuhani, Agartala - 799001. **Agra:** Block No. 50, Anupam Plaza, Opp FCI, Sanjay Place, Agra - 282002. **Ahmedabad:** 4th Floor, Megha House, Mithakhali, Law Garden Road, Ellis Bridge, Ahmedabad -380006. **Ahmednagar:** Office No 101, 1st Floor, Gajanan Apartment, Opposite Zopadi Canteen, Savedi Road, Ahmednagar - 414001. **Ajmer:** India Heights india motor circle 2nd floor above ICICI bank , kutchery Road , Ajmer - 305001. **Akola:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited. 3rd Floor , Yamuna Tarang Complex,National Highway No 6, Near Ramlata Business Center - 444001. **Aligarh:** 1st Floor, B - 101, Center Point Market, Samad Road, Aligarh - 202001. **Allahabad:** 2nd floor, House No. 31/59, Shiv Mahima Complex, Civil Lines, Allahabad - 211001. **Alwar:** 2nd Floor - 201 Raghu Marg, Opp Govt Children Hospital, Alwar(Rajasthan) - 301001. **Ambala:** 4307/12.Shanti Complex , Jagadhari Road ,Opp. Civil Hospital,2nd floor above yes bank, Ambala - 133001. **Amravati:** Vimaco Towers, C Wing 4,5,6, Amravati - 444601. **Amritsar:** SF-1, 4th Floor, 10, Eminent Mall, The Mall, Amritsar - 143001. **Anand:** 2nd Floor, 204, Maruti Sharnam, Anand Vidhyanagar Road, Anand - 388001. **Asansol:** 4th Floor, Chatterjee Plaza, 69 (101) G T Road, Rambandhu Tala, Asansol - 713303. **Aurangabad:** C-8,2nd floor,Aurangabad, Business center, Adalat Road, Aurangabad - 431001. **Balasore:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited , 2nd floor, Vivekananda Marg, Near Shyam Agencies, Chidia Polo - 756001. **Bangalore:** NG-1 & 1A, Ground Floor, Manipal Centre, 47, Dickenson Road - 560042. **Bardoli:** 1st Floor, Office No 68,69,70, Mudit Palace, Station Road, Bardoli - 394601. **Bareilly:** 1st Floor, 54, Civil Lines, Ayub Khan Chauraha, Bareily - 243001. **Belgaum:** 1st Floor, Shree Krishna Towers, RPD Cross No 14, Khanapur Road, Tilakwadi, Belgaum - 560009. **Bellary:** Gnanandam,First Floor,1st Cross, Gandhi Nagar, Bellary - 583101. **Berhampur:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited ,1st Floor,Uma Mahal,Dharmanagar,Main Road , Berhampur,Dist- Ganjam - 760002. **Bhagalpur:** Angar Complex, First Floor, Near Icici Bank, Patel Babu Road,Bhagalpur -812001. **Bharuch:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, D 118-119, R K Casta Complex, Near. Hotel Shethna Plaza, Station Road, Bharuch-392001. **Bhatinda:** Jindal Complex, 2nd Floor, G T Road, Bathinda - 151001.**Bhavnagar:** 3rd Floor, Corporate House, Plot No. 11B, Waghawadi Road, Bhavnagar - 364004. **Bhilai:** 1st Floor, 84-85, Nehru Nagar Commercial Complex, Nehru Nagar (E), Bhilai - 490020. **Bhilwara:** 1st Floor, B Block, Shop No 21, S K Plaza, Pur road, Bhilwara - 311001. **Bhopal:** Nippon India Mutual Fund, 133, Kay Kay Business Centre, 1st Floor above Citi Bank, Zone 1- M P Nagar - 462011. **Bhubaneswar:** 2nd Floor, Near Kalsi Petrol Pump, 5 - Janpath Karvil Nagar, Bhubaneshwar - 751001. **Bhuj:** Office NO 105, Krishna Chambers, "B", Station Road, Above SBI, Bhuj - 370001. **Bikaner:** 1st Floor,Shop No 26 & 27, Silver Square, Rani Bazar, Bikaner - 334001. **Bilaspur:** 1st Floor, Krishna, Sonchhatra Compound, Shiv Talkies – Tarbahar Road, Near RNT Square, Bilaspur - 495004. **Bokaro:** GB-20, City Center , Sector-4, Bokaro - 827004. **Burdwan:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, Talk of the town, 4th floor, ICICI Bank Building, G.T.Road, - 713101. **Calicut:** 6/1002M, 4th Floor, City Mall, Kannur Road (Opp Y.M.C.A), Calicut - 673001. **Chandigarh:** SCO - 40-41 ,1st floor, Sector-9 D, Chandigarh Chandigarh - 160009.**Chennai:** 2nd floor, 52/8, North Boag Road, T. Nagar - 600017. **Chennai:** Shop No. 3, Ground Floor, Anu Arcade, No. 1, 15th Cross Street, Shashtri Nagar, Adyar, Chennai - 600020. **Chennai:** No.338/7,First Floor, New Sunshine Apartment, Second Avenue, Anna Nagar, Chennai - 600040. **Cochin:** 3rd Floor,Chicago Plaza, Rajaji Road, Ernakulam, Cochin - 682035. **Coimbatore:** Ahuja Towers, 2Nd Floor, 42/15, T.V.Swamy Road (West), R.S. Puram, Coimbatore - 641002. **Cuttack:** 3Rd Floor, City Mart, B.K.Road, Cuttack - 753001. **Davangere:** No. 164/3/4, (Beside Sri Kannikaparameswari Co-Operative Bank), First Floor, 3Rd Main Road, Pj Extension - 577002. **Dehradun:** 2Nd Floor, Ncr Corporate Plaza, New Cantt Road, Dehradun - 248001.**Dhanbad:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, Office No. 302A, 3Rd Floor, Shriram Plaza, Bank More, Dhanbad - 826001. **Durgapur:** Plot No 848, City Centre, Near Rose Valley Hotel, 2Nd Floor, Durgapur - 713216. **Erode:** 303,First Floor, Maasil Complex, Brough Road - 638001.**Faridabad:** SCF-41, Ground Floor, (Near OBC Bank), Sector-19 Market Part-2 - 121002. **Firozabad:** 1st Floor, Plot No 9/1, Raniwala Market, Agra Road, Above UCO Bank, Firozabad - 283203. **Gandhinagar:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, 107, 1St Floor, President Complex, Sector: 11, Gandhinagar- 382011. **Ghaziabad:** Nippon India Mutual Fund, J-3, 2nd Floor, Krishna Plaza, Raj Nagar - 201001. **Gorakhpur:** 4th Floor, Cross Road Mall, Bank Road, Gorakhpur - 273001. **Guntur:** Pranavam Plaza, Door No. 5-35-69, 4/9, Brodipet, Guntur - 522002. **Gurgaon:** Shop no. 28, Ground Floor, Vipul Agora, Sector 28, M.G Road - 122001. **Guwahati:** 2E, 2nd Floor, Dihang Arcade, ABC, Rajiv Bhavan, G S Road, Guwahati - 781005.**Gwalior:** 3rd Floor, Alaknanda Tower, City Centre, Gwalior - 474002. **Haldwani:** Plot No 10, Near IDBI Bank, Durga City Centre, Haldwani - 263139. **Haridwar:** 2nd Floor, Shyam Tower, Near Nandpuri gate, Jwalapur, Haridwar - 249407. **Himmatnagar:** First Floor, Shop No F05 & F08, Kumar House, Durga Mill Compound,Himmatnagar - 383001. **Hissar:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, SCO- 187, 1st Floor, Red Square Market- 125001. **Howrah:** Jai Mata Di Tower" (4th Floor) , 21, Dobson Road, Howrah - 711101. **Hubli:** Nippon India Mutual Fund, No.6, Upper Ground Floor, Giriraj Annex T B Road , Hubli - 580029. **Hyderabad:** Second Floor, Gowra Klassic, 1-11-252/6&7/A&B, behind Shoppers Stop, Begumpet - 500016. **Ichalkaranji:** 2nd Floor, Suyog Chambers, Ward No 16, H No 1545, Ichalkaranji – Kolhapur Main Road, Near Central Bus Stand, Ichalkaranji - 416115. **Indore:** 303 & 304, D M Towers,21/1 Race Course Road, Near Janjirwala Square, Indore - 452001. **Jabalpur:** 1st Floor, Raj Leela Tower, 1276 Wight Town, Allahabad Bank, Jabalpur - 482001. **Jaipur:** 1st Floor, Ambition Tower, Above SBBJ Kohinoor Branch, D-46, Agrasen Circle, Subhash Marg, C Scheme, Jaipur - 302001. **Jalandhar:** 2nd Floor, Shanti Tower, SCO no.37,PUDA Complex, Opposite Tehsil Complex, Jalandhar - 144001. **Jalgaon:** Ground Floor, Shop No 3, Laxmi Plaza, Gujarathi Lane, Visanji Nagar, Jalgaon - 425001. **Jammu:** Hall no 206,2nd floor, B-2 South Block,Bahu Plaza Jammu - 180004. **Jamnagar:** Shop no. 2, 3, 4 & 5, Ground Floor, Shilp, Indira Nagar, Jamnagar - 361140.**Jamshedpur:** Office No- 1A, 1st floor Fairdeal Complex SB shop Area, Main Road Bistupur, Opposite HP Petrol Pump - 831001. **Janakpuri:** B-25, 1st Floor, B1 Block, Community Centre Janakpuri - 110058. **Bangalore:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, Ground Floor,31/2,8th E Main,4th Block, Jayanagar(Near Jayanagar Post Office) - 560011. **Jhansi:** 1st Floor, DP Complex, Elite, Sipri Road, Jhansi - 284001. **Jodhpur:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, E-4, First Floor, Suvidha Complex, Shastri Nagar, Kalpatru Shopping Center, Jodhpur - 324001. **Junagarh:** Shop No 10, Raiji Nagar, Shopping Complex, Opposite Moti Palace, Junagarh - 362001. **Kalyan:** Shop No 4, Gr Floor, Santoshi Mata road, Mahavir Complex, Kalyan (W) - 421301. **Kalyani:** 1st Floor, B-8/25(CA), Nadia, Kalyani - 741235. **Kangra:** 1st Floor, Shop No 3018, Ward No 9, Above SBI, Kangra H.P - 176001. **Kanpur:** Office No 5 Ground floor,KAN Chamber,14/113 Civil Line ,Kanpur - 208001. **Kharagpur:** Atwal Real Estate, M S Towers, O T Road, INDA, Kharagpur - 721305. **Kolhapur:** 1st Floor, Office NO 101, 102, Haripriya Plaza, Rajaram Road, Rajarampuri, - 416001. **Kolkata:** FMC FORTUNA BUILDING, C1 4TH FLOOR, AJC BOSE ROAD, BESIDE NIZAM PALACE - 700020. **Kolkata:** Ground Floor , Shop No 14A &14B,18 British Indian Street,Kolkata -700001. **Kolkata:** B D 25, Salt Lake, Sector - 1, Kolkata - 700064. **Kota:** 1st Floor, Office No 1 & 2, Mehta Complex, Near Grain Mandi, 26, Jhalawar Road, Kota - 324007. **Kottayam:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, 1st Floor, Pilimoottil Arcade, K K Road, Kanjikuzhy, Kottayam, Kerala – 686004. **Lucknow:** Ground Floor, Aslam Agha Complex, 5, Park Road, Thapper House, Hazaratganj, Lucknow - 226001. **Ludhiana:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, SCO 10-11, Ist Floor Feroze Gandhi Market, Above DCB Bank Building, Ludhiana- 141001.**Madurai:** 1st Floor, Suriya Towers, 272, 273, Goods Shed Street, Madurai - 625001. **Malda:** Ground Floor, Manaskamena Road, Near Fulbari More, Malda - 732101. **Bangalore:** Door No.89 (Old no.36), Ground Floor, 3rd Cross, Sampige Road, Malleswaram, Banglore - 560003. **Mangalore:** Nippon India Mutual Fund, UGI-3 & 4, Ground Floor, "Maximus Commercial Complex", Light House Hill Road - 575001. **Margao:** Office no 102 & 103, Raghunath Esquire, Above Mario Miranda Gallery, Pajifond, Margao- 403601. **Meerut:** Ground Floor, G-14, Rama Plaza, Bachha Park, WK Road, Meerut - 250001. **Mehsana:** Jaydev Complex, 1st Floor, Near SBBJ Bank, Opposite P B Pump, Mehsana - 384002.**Moradabad:** 8/8/49A , Near Raj Mahal Hotel , Civil lines - 244001. **Mumbai:** Office No 304, Kshitij Building, 3rd Floor, Veera Desai Road, Opposite Andheri Sports Complex,Near Azad Nagar metro station, Andheri (W), Mumbai - 400053. **Mumbai:** Office No. 203 & 204, 2nd Floor, Rupa Plaza, Jawahar Road, New BMC Office,Land Mark : Above IDBI Bank , Ghatkopar (E), Mumbai - 400077. **Mumbai:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, 210, Mittal Tower, C Wing 2nd Floor, Office No 24, Nariman Point - 400021. **Muzaffarnagar:** 1st Floor, 139, Sarvat Gate North, Ansari Road, Muzaffarnagar 251002. **Muzaffarpur:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, 1st Floor, Opp Devi Mandir ,Near LIC Zonal Office , Club Road , Ramna, Muzaffarpur - 842002. **Mysore:** Shop No. 1, Ground Floor, Mahindra Arcade, Saraswathipuram, 2nd Main Road, Mysore - 570009. **Nagpur:** Office No 101, 1st Floor, Ramdaspeth , behind SBI Bank , Thapar Inclave 2 , Nagpur - 440010. **Nanded:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, Office No 10, 1st floor, Sanman prestige, Near Zila Parishad 431601.**Nashik:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, Office No - 1,Bedmutha's Navkar Height,New Pandit Colony, Sharanpur Road, Nasik - 422002. **Navsari:** Shop No 301, 3rd Floor, Landmark Mall, Sayaji Library, Navsari - 396445. **New Delhi:** 801-806, 810-812, 8th Floor, Prakashdeep Building, 7, Tolstoy Marg - 110001. **Noida:** Unit no. 101, 1st Floor, Chokhani Square, Plot No. P4, Sector -18, Noida - 201301. **Panaji:** 1st Floor, Block "D", Office No F17, F18, F19 & F20, Alfran Plaza, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Panjim - 403001. **Panipat:** 1st Floor, Royal II, 1181, G T Road, Opposite Railway Road, Panipat - 132103. **Pathankot:** 2nd Floor, Choudhary Collections, SCO 11, Near ICICI Bank, Patel Chowk, Pathankot - 145001. **Patiala:** S.C.O. 44, Ist Floor, New Leela Bhawan Market, Patiala - 147001. **Patna:** C- 5, 1st Floor, Twin tower, Hathwa, South Gandhi Maidan, - 800001. **Pondicherry:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, No 21,Sakthi Towers,First Floor, Natesan Nagar, Indra Gandhi Circle, Opp Vasan Eye card, Pondicherry - 605005. **Pune:** 5th Floor, Guru Krupa, 1179/4, F.P. No. 554/4, Smruti, Modern College Road, Dnyaneshwar Paduka Chowk, Off FC Road, Pune - 411005. **Raipur:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, Ground Floor, Raj Villa, Near Ghadi Chowk, Civil Lines, - 492001. **Rajahmundry:** Door No : 6-8-7, First Floor, Upstairs of HDFC Bank, T-Nagar, Nidamarthi Vari Veedhi, - 533101. **Rajkot:** 1ST Floor, Akshar-X Complex, Dr. Yagnik Road, Off Jagnarh, Plot No 3, Near Blue Club Show Room - 360002. **Ranchi:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, 1st Floor , 101 Satya Ganga Arcade , Lalji Hirji Road, Main Road Ranchi, Ranchi, Jharkhand - 834001. **Rohtak:** 2nd Floor, Ashoka Plaza, Delhi Road, Rohtak - 124001. **Rourkela:** 1st Floor, Plot no-308/1428, Udit Nagar Chowk, Rourkela - 769012. **Sagar:** Ground Floor, Besides Indusind Bank, 10 Civil Lines, Yadav Complex, Sagar (M. P) - 470002 **Saharanpur:** 1st Floor, Mission market, court road, Saharanpur - 247001. **Salem:** Ground Floor, Front Portion of No.7,Ramakrishna Road - 636007.**Sambalpur:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, 1st Floor , Opposite SBI Budharaja Branch PO:Budharaja - 768004. **Sangli:** Ground Floor, Office No G 4, Siddhivinayak Forum Opp. Zilla Parishad, Miraj Road, Sangli - 416416. **Satara:** First floor, Sai plaza, Nr.Kuber Ganpati Mandir, Ajinkya Colony, Near Powai Naka, Satara - 415001. **Shillong:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, 1st Floor Crescens Building, M G Road. - 793001. **Shimla:** Fourth floor, Bell Villa, Opposite Tibetan Market, The Mall, Shimla. - 171001.**Siliguri:** Gitanjali Complex, 1st Floor, Sevoke Road, Siliguri - 734001. **Solapur:** 1st Floor, Office No 6, City Pride, 162, CTS No 8397, Railway Lines, Solapur - 413002.**Sreerampore:** 2nd Floor, 35,N.S,Avenue , Srerampore, Hooghly - 712201. **Surat:** No.118, 1st Floor, Jolly Plaza, Opp. Athwagate Police Chowki, Athwagate Circle, Surat - 395001. **Thane:** 106,Tropical Elite,1st Floor,Above Indusind Bank,M G Road, Naupada, Thane West - 400602.**Thiruvalla:** 1st Floor, Pulimittathu Building, Ramanchira, Muthoor P.O, Tiruvalla 698107. **Thrissur:** First Floor, James Tower, Veliyannur Ring Road, Near Rashtradeepika News Print, Thrissur - 680021.**Tinsukia:** Albs Commercial Complex, 2nd Floor S R Lohia Road,above ICICI Bank, Tinsukia - 786125.**Tirupati:** 20-02-658/B, 1st Floor,Tirumala By Pass Road, Korlagunta,Tirupati - 517501.**Trichy:** Ground Floor, Plot No. D-27, Door No. D-27, 7thCross (East), Thillainagar, Tiruchirappalli - 620018. **Trivandrum:** 1st flr,Uthradam, Panavila Junction, Trivandrum - 695001. **Udaipur:** Office No. 202, 2nd Floor , Apex Chamber, 4-C, Madhuban, Udaipur - 313001. **Ujjain:** Office No 21, 1st Floor, Akshay Tower, Beside Karnataka Bank, Shanku Marg,Freeganj - 456001. **Vadodara:** Office No 304, 3rd Floor, KP Infinity Complex, Opposite Inox, Race Course, Vadodara - 390007. **Valsad:** Office No 103, 1st Floor, Amar Chamber, Station Raod, Valsad - 396001. **Vapi:** 1st Floor, Royal Fortune, 102 b/b,102b/c,Daman Chala Road, Opp Upasna School, Vapi - 396191. **Varanasi:** unit no. 2, 1st floor, Arihant Complex, Sigra, Varanasi - 221010. **Vasco:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, Shop No: 113 & 114, First Floor, Anand Chambers, Opposite SBI Branch, FL Gomes Road, Vasco Da Gama, Goa - 403802. **Vashi:** Shop no. 20, Ground floor, Devrata Building, Plot no. 83, Sector 17, Vashi , Navi Mumbai - 400705. **Vellore:** 1st Floor, Lingam Residency, No.104, Arni Main Road, Sankarapalayam, Vellore - 632001. **Vijayawada:** 3rd floor, Surya tower,Above Icon showroom, M G Road, Labbipet, Vijayawada - 520010. **Visakhapatnam:** Nippon India Mutual Fund, First Floor, Somu Naidu Enclave, Dwaraka Nagar, 3rd Lane - 530016. **Warangal:** 15 & 16, 2nd Floor, ABK Mall, Ram Nagar, Hanamkonda, Warangal -506001. **Yamunanagar:** 2nd Floor, 221, Professor Colony, Gobindpuri Road, Yamunanagar - 135001. **Mumbai:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, Office No 101, 1st Floor, Bhoomi Saraswathi, Ganjawala Lane, Chamunda Circle, Borivali (W) - 400092. Sri **Ganganagar:** Plot No. 6, Street No. 4,Nagpal Colony, Opp. Bihani Petrol PumpSri Ganganagar - 335001. **Mumbai:** Ground Floor, Shop No 2, "Angelique", Next to Bank of Maharashtra, Gokhale Road North, Land mark :Near Portuguese Church, Dadar (West) - 400028. **Ahmedabad:** 1st Floor, Office No 104-H, Titanium City Center, Near Sachin Tower, 293/1/P, T.P-03, 100ft Road, Anandnagar - 380015. **Mumbai:** Office No 205/206, Pushp Plaza, Mavelpada Road, Above Snehanjali, Opp. Railway Station, Virar East - 401305. **Gandhidham:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, 102, First Floor, Shree Ambika Arcade, Above Karur Vysya Bank, Plot No. 300, WARD 12/B,NR HDFC BANK,GANDHIDHAM - 370201. **Hyderabad:** Nippon India Mutual Fund, Shop No.1,First Floor, Shristi Towers, Opp.Karachi Bakery, Beside NIFT College, Hi Tech City Road,Madhapur - 500081. **Gaya:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited ,Zion Complex, Ground Floor, Opp Fire Brigade Station, Swaraj Puri Road, - 823001. **Hoshiarpur:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, 2nd Floor, B-XX / 214, Main Court Road, Hoshiarpur, Punjab 146001. **Karnal :** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, SCO 364, Ground Floor, Moughal Canal Market, Karnal - 132001.**Nadiad:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited,Office No 109, 1st Floor, City Center,Near Paras Circle ,Nadiad - 387001.CAMP- **Pune:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited Ground Floor, Shop No 3, Gulmohar Apartment, Next to SBI, 2420 East Street, Camp, Pune - 411001. **Pune:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, Ground Floor, Shop No A19, Empire Estate Building, A Premier City, Pimpri Chincwad, Pune - 411019. **Vadodara :** 3, Ground Floor, Earth Complex, Sangam Cross Road, Harni Road, Vadodara - 390006. **Vadodara:** FF7, Rutukalash Complex, Tulsidham Cross Road, Manjalpur, Vadodara - 390011. **Pitampura:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, Unit No 284, 2nd Floor, Aggarwal Millennium Tower - II, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi - 110034. **Kolkata:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, Ground Floor ,1/1 Praffulla Nagar, HDFC Bank Building,Private Road Bus Stop,Dumdum - 700074. **Chennai:** 86/32 GST Road, Tamabaram Sanatorium, Tambaram - 600047. **Tirunelveli:** 5/A/1, KST Complex, Vasantham Nager, Annasalai, Kokkirakolum - 627009. **Virar:** Office No 205/206, Pushp Plaza, Mavelpada Road, Above Snehanjali, Opp. Railway Station, Virar East - 401305. **Mathura:** 1st Floor, Aparna Tower, Opp Vikash Bazar, Mathura - 281001. **Kolkata:** Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, Thapar House , 163 S P Mukherjee Road ,Kolkata - 700026. **Ratlam:** 125/4 Station Road, Near Shankar Dairy, Ratlam - 457001.

KFin Technologies Private Limited

Agartala: Bidurkarta Chowmuhani, J N Bari Road- 799001. **Agra:** 1st Floor, Deepak Wasan Plaza, Behind Holiday Inn, Opp Megdoot Furnitures, Sanjay Place -282002. **Ahmedabad**: 201/202 Shail Complex, Opp: Madhusudan House, B/H Girish Cold Drink , Off C G Road, Navrangpura- 380006. **Ajmer:** 302, 3rd Floor, Ajmer Auto Building, Opposite City Power House, Jaipur Road, Ajmer- 305001.**Akola:** Yamuna Tarang Complex, Shop no 30 Ground floor, N.H. No-06, Akola- 444004. **Aligarh:** 1st Floor, Kumar Plaza, Ramghat Road- 202001. **Allahabad:** Rsa Towers, 2nd Floor, Above Sony Tv Showroom, 57, S P Marg, Civil Lines- 211001. **Alleppy:** 1st Floor, Jp Towers , Mullackal ,Near Agricultural Office- 688011. **Alwar:** 101, Saurabh Tower, Opp. Uit, Near Bhagat Singh Circle, Road No.2- 301001. **Amaravathi:** Shop No. 21, 2nd Floor, Gulshan Tower, Near Panchsheel Talkies, Jaistambh Square- 444601. **Ambala:** 6349, Nicholson Road, Adjacent Kos Hospital, Ambala Cant- 133001. **Amritsar:** 72-A, Taylor's Road, Opp Aga Heritage Club- 143001. **Anand:** B-42 Vaibhav Commercial Center, Nr Tvs Down Town Shrow Room, Grid Char Rasta - 380001. **Anantapur:** #15/149, 1st Floor, S R Towers, Subash Road, Opp. To Lalitha Kala Parishad- 515001. **Ankleshwar:** L/2 Keval Shopping Center , Old National Highway , Ankleshwar- 393002. **Asansol:** 114/71 G T Road, Near Sony Centre, Bhanga Pachil- 713303. **Aurangabad:** Ramkunj Niwas, Railway Station Road, New Osmanpura Circle,Near BJP Office,Aurangabad- 431005. **Azamgarh:** 1st Floor, Alkal Building, Opp. Nagaripalika Civil Line- 276001. **Balasore:** M.S Das Street, Gopalgaon- 756001. **Bangalore:** 59, Skanda puttanna Road, Basavanagudi- 560004. **Bankura:** Ambika Market Complex (Ground Floor), Nutanganj- 722101. **Bareilly:** 1st Floor, Rear Side, A-Square Building, 154-A, Civil Lines, Opp D M Residence, Station Road- 243001. **Barhampore (Wb):** Thakur Market Complex, Gorabazar, Post Berhampore Dist Murshidabad, 72 No Nayasarak Road- 742101. **Baroda:** 203, Corner point, Jetalpur Road, Baroda, Gujarat- 390007. **Begusarai:** Near Hotel Diamond Surbhi Complex, O.C Township Gate, Kapasiya Chowk- 851117. **Belgaum:** Cts No 3939/ A2 A1, Above Raymonds Show Room |Beside Harsha Appliances, Club Road- 590001. **Bellary:** No. 1, Khb Colony, Gandhi Nagar- 583103. **Berhampur (Or):** Opp –Divya Nandan Kalyan Mandap, 3rd Lane Dharam Nagar, Near Lohiya Motor- 760001. **Betul:** 107, 1st Floor, Hotel Utkarsh, J. H. College Road- 460001. **Bhagalpur:** 2nd Floor, Chandralok Complex, Ghantaghar, Radha Rani Sinha Road- 812001. **Bharuch:** Shop No 147-148, Aditya Complex, Near Kasak Circle- 392001. **Bhatinda:** #2047-A 2nd Floor, The Mall Road, Above Max New York Life Insurance- 151001. **Bhavnagar:** Krushna Darshan Complex, Parimal Chowk, Office No. 306-307, 3Rd Floor, Above Jed Blue Show Room- 364001. **Bhilai:** Shop No -1, First Floor, Plot No -1, Commercial Complex, Nehru Nagar- East- 490020. **Bhilwara:** Shop No. 27-28, 1st Floor, Heera Panna Market, Pur Road- 311001. **Bhopal:** Kay Kay Business Centre, 133, Zone I, Mp Nagar, Above City Bank- 462011. **Bhubaneswar:** A/181, Back Side Of Shivam Honda Show Room, Saheed Nagar- 751007. **Bikaner:** 70-71, 2nd Floor | Dr.Chahar Building, Panchsati Circle, Sadul Ganj- 334003.**Bilaspur:** Shop No -225,226 & 227,2nd Floor , Narayan Plaza, Link Road - 495001. **Bokaro:** B-1, 1st Floor, City Centre, Sector- 4, Near Sona Chandi Jwellars- 827004. **Burdwan:** 63 Gt Road, Halder Complex 1st Floor- 713101. **Calicut:** First Floor, Savithri Building, Opp. Fathima Hospital, Bank Road Road - 673001. **Chandigarh:** Sco- 2423-2424, Above Mirchi Restaurent, New Aroma Hotel, First Floor, Sector 22-C- 160022. **Chandrapur:** Shop No-6 Office No-2, 1St Floor Rauts Raghuvanshi Complex, Beside Azad Garden Main Road- 442402. **Chennai:** F-11, Akshaya Plaza, 1St Floor ,108, Adhithanar Salai, Egmore, Opp To Chief Metropolitan Court- 600 002. **Coimbatore:** 3rd Floor, Jaya Enclave, 1057, Avinashi Road- 641018. **Cuttack:** Opp Dargha Bazar Police station, Dargha Bazar, Po - Buxi Bazar-753001. **Darbhanga:** Jaya Complex, 2nd Floor, Above Furniture Planet, Donar, Chowk - 846003. **Davangere:** D.No 376/2, 4th Main, 8th Cross,P J Extension, Opp Byadgishettar School-577002.**Dehradun:** Kaulagarh Road, Near Sirmaur Margabove, Reliance Webworld- 248001. **Deoria:** 1st Floor, Shanti niketan, Opp. Zila Panchayat, Civil Lines - 274001. **Dewas:** 27 Rmo House, Station Road, Above Maa Chamunda Gaes Agency- 455001. **Dhanbad:** 208 New Market 2nd Floor, Bank More - 826001. **Dharwad:** 307/9-A 1st Floor, Elite Business Center, Nagarkar Colony, P B Road - 580001. **Dhule:** Ground Floor Ideal Laundry, Lane No 4, Khol Galli, Near Muthoot Finance, Opp Bhavasar General Store - 424001. **Dindigul:** NNo : 9 Old No:4/B, New Agraharam, Palani Road - 624001. **Durgapur:** MWAV-16 Bengal Ambuja, 2nd Floor, City centre, 16 Dt Burdwan - 713216. **Eluru:** D.No:23B-5-93/1, Savithri Complex, Edaravari Street, Near Dr.Prabhavathi Hospital, R.R.Pet- 534002. **Erode:** No: 4, Veerappan Traders Complex, KMY Salai, Sathy Road, Opp. Erode Bus Stand- 638003. F C Road, **Pune:** Mosaic Building, 3rd Floor, CTS No 1216/1, F. C. Road,Opp F. C. College Main Gate,Pune - 411004. A-2B,3rd Floor, Neelam Bata Road, Peer baba ki Mazar,Nehru Groundnit - 121001. **Ferozepur:** The Mall Road, Chawla Bulding, Ist Floor, Opp. Centrail Jail, Near Hanuman Mandir-152002.**Gandhidham:** Shop # 12, Shree Ambica Arcade, Plot # 300, Ward 12. Opp. CG High School, Near HDFC Bank - 370201. **Gandhinagar:** 123, First Floor ,Megh Malhar Complex ,Opp. Vijay Petrol Pump, Sector – 11 - 382011. **Gaya:** 54 Lal Kothi Compound, Shree Krishna Road, 2nd Floor, North Side, Near Royal Surya Hotel, - 823001. **Ghaziabad:** 1st Floorc-7, Lohia Nagar- 201001. **Ghazipur:** 2nd Floor, Shubhra Hotel Complex, Mahaubagh - 233001. **Gonda:** Shri Market, Sahabgunj, Station Road - 271001. **Gorakpur:** Above V.I.P. House, Ajdacent A.D. Girls College, Bank Road - 273001. **Gulbarga:** Cts No 2913 1st Floor, Asian Towers, Jagath station Main Road, Next To Adithya Hotel-585105. **Guntur:** D No 6-10-27, Srinilayam, Arundelpet, 10/1- 522002. **Gurgaon:** Shop No.18, Ground Floor, Sector - 14, Opp. Akd Tower, Near Huda Office- 122001. **Guwahati:** 1st Floor, Bajrangbali Building, Near Bora Service Station, GS Road - 781007. **Gwalior:** 2nd Floor, Rajeev Plaza, Jayendra Ganj, Lashkar- 474009. **Haldwani:** Above Kapilaz, Sweet House, Opp Lic Building , Pilikothi - 263139. **Haridwar:** 7, Govind Puri, Opp. 1-India Mart, Above Raj Electricals, Ranipur More- 249401. **Hassan:** SAS no-212 Ground Floor,Sampige Road 1st cross Near Hotel Souther Star, K R Puram-573201. **Hissar:** Sco-71, 1st Floor,opposite bank of baroda , Red Square Market Hissar- 125001. **Hooghly:** J C Ghosh Saranu, Bhanga Gara, Chinsurah- 712101. **Hoshiarpur:** 1st Floor, The Mall Tower, Opp Kapila Hospital, Sutheri Road- 146001.**Hubli:** CTC no. 483 / A1/A2, Ground Floor, Shri Ram Plaza, Behind Kotak Mahindra Bank, Club Road- 580029. **Hyderabad:** KFin Technologies Private Limited , KARVY HOUSE, No:46, 8-2-609/K, Avenue 4, Street No. 1 , Banjara Hills- 500034.**Hyderabad:** Selenium Building, Tower-B, Plot No- 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally, Hyderabad, Rangareddi,Telangana, India, 500032. **Indore:** 2nd floor, 203-205 Balaji Corporates, Above ICICI bank, 19/1 New Palasia, NearCurewell Hospital, Janjeerwala Square- 452001. **Jabalpur:** Grover Chamber, 43 Naya Bazar Malviya Chowk, Opp Shyam Market- 482002. **Jaipur:** S16/A IIIrd Floor, Land Mark Building Opp Jai Club, Mahaver Marg C Scheme- 302001.**Jalandhar City:** 1st Floor, Shanti Towers, SCO No. 37, PUDA Complex, Opposite Tehsil Complex- 144001.**Jalgaon:** 269, Jaee Vishwa, 1 St Floor, Baliram Peth, Above United Bank Of India ,Near Kishor Agencies.- 425001. **Jalpaiguri:** D B C Road Opp Nirala Hotel, Opp Nirala Hotel- 735101. **Jammu:** Gupta's Tower 2nd Floor, CB-12, Rail Head complex, Jammu, 180012. **Jamnagar:** 136-137-138 Madhav Palaza, Opp Sbi Bank, Nr Lal Bunglow- 361001. **Jamshedpur:** 2ND Floor, R R Square, SB Shop Area, Near Reliance Foot Print & Hotel - BS Park Plaza, Main Road, Bistupur- 831001. **Jaunpur:** R N Complex, 1-1-9-G, In Front Of Pathak Honda, Ummarpur- 222002. **Jhansi:** 371/01, Narayan Plaza, Gwalior Road, Near Jeevan Shah Chauraha- 284001. **Jodhpur:** 203, Modi Arcade, Chopasni Road- 342001.**Junagadh:** 124-125 Punit Shopping Center, M.G Road, Ranavav Chowk- 362001. **Kannur:** 2 Nd Floor, Prabhath Complex, Fort Road,Opp. ICICI Bank- 670001. **Kanpur:** 15/46, B, Ground Floor, Opp : Muir Mills, Civil Lines- 208001. **Karaikudi:** No. 2,Gopi Arcade, 100 Feet Road- 630001. **Karimnagar:** H.No.4-2-130/131, Above Union Bank, Jafri Road, Rajeev Chowk- 505001. **Karnal:** 18/369, Char Chaman, Kunjpura Road, Behind Miglani Hospital- 132001.**Karur:** No.6, old No.1304, Thiru-vi-ka Road, Near G.R.Kalyan Mahal- 639001. **Kharagpur:** 180 Malancha Road, Beside Axis Bank Ltd- 721304. **Kochi:** Ali Arcade, 1st Floor, Kizhavana Road, Panampilly Nagar, Near Atlantis Junction- 682036. **Kolhapur:** 605/1/4 E Ward, Shahupuri 2nd Lane, Laxmi Niwas, Near Sultane Chambers- 416001. **Kolkata:** 2Nd Floor, Room no-226, R N Mukherjee Road, Dalhousie- 700 001. **Kolkata:** Apeejay House (Beside Park Hotel), C Block,3rd Floor, 15 Park Street- 700016.**Kollam:** Sree Vigneswara Bhavan, Shastri Junction - 691001. **Korba:** 1st Floor, City Centre, 97 IRCC, Transport Nagar- 495677**. Kota:** , 259,Ist Floor, Near Lala Lajpat Rai Circle, Shopping Centre Kota-324007.**Kottayam:** 1st Floor Csiascension Square, Railway Station Road, Collectorate P O- 686002. **Kurnool:** Shop No.43, 1st Floor, S V Complex, Railway Station Road, Near SBI Main Branch- 518004. **Lucknow:** Ist Floor, A. A. Complex, 5 Park Road, Hazratganj, Thaper House- 226001. **Ludhiana:** Sco - 136 , 1St Floor Above Airtel Showroom , Feroze Gandhi Market- 141001. **Madurai:** Rakesh towers, 30-C, Ist floor, Bye pass Road, Opp Nagappa motors- 625010. **Malappuram:** First Floor, Peekays Arcade , Down Hill- 676505. **Malda:** Sahis Tuli, Under Ward No.6, No.1 Govt Colony, English Bazar Municipality- 732101. **Mandi:** 149/11, School Bazaar, Near UCO Bank,Opp. Hari Mandir- 175001. **Mangalore:** Mahendra Arcade Opp Court Road, Karangal Padi- 575003. **Margao:** 2nd Floor, Dalal Commercial Complex, Pajifond- 403601. **Mathura:** Ambey Crown, Iind Floor, In Front Of BSA College, Gaushala Road- 281001. **Meerut:** 1st Floor, Medi Centreopp ICICI Bank, Hapur Road Near Bachha Park- 250002. **Mehsana**: Ul/47 Apollo Enclave, Opp Simandhar Temple, Modhera Cross Road- 384002. **Mirzapur:** Abhay Yatri Niwas, 1st Floor, Abhay Mandir, Above HDFC Bank, Dankeenganj, UP- 231001. **Moga:** 1st Floor, Dutt Road, Mandir Wali Gali, Civil Lines, Barat Ghar- 142001.**Moradabad:** Om Arcade, Parker Road, Above Syndicate Bank, Chowk Tari Khana- 244001. **Morena:** Moti Palace, Near Ramjanki Mandir, Near Ramjanki Mandir- 476001. **Mumbai:** 104, Sangam Arcade , V P Road Opp: Railway Station ,Above Axis Bank Atm, Vile Parle (west), Mumbai- 400 056.**Mumbai:** 24/B, Raja Bahadur Compound, Ambalal Doshi Marg, Behind BSE Bldg, Fort- 400001. **Mumbai:** Gomati Smuti,Ground Floor, Jambli Gully, Near Railway Station, Borivali, Mumbai- 400092.**Mumbai:** Shop No.43-A, Ground Floor, Vashi Plaza, Sector-17, Near Apna Bazar, Vashi, Mumbai-400705.**Muzaffarpur:** First Floor, Shukla Complex, Near ICICI Bank, Civil Court Branch, Company Bagh- 842001. **Mysore:** L-350, Silver Tower, Ashoka Road, Opp.Clock Tower- 570001. **Nadiad:** 104/105, Near Paras Cinema, City Point Nadiad- 387001. **Nagercoil:** HNO 45, 1st Floor , East Car Street, - 629001. **Nagpur:** Plot No 2/1, House No 102/1, Mangaldeep Appartment,Mata Mandir Road, Opp Khandelwal Jwelers, Dharampeth,Nagpur- 440010. **Namakkal:** 105/2, Arun Towers, Paramathi Street- 637001. **Nanded:** Shop No.4, Santakripa Market, G G Road, Opp.Bank Of India- 431601. **Nasik:** S-9, Second Floor, Suyojit Sankul, Sharanpur Road- 422002. **Navsari:** 1/1 Chinmay Aracade, Opp Sattapir Rd, Tower Rd- 396445. **Nellore:** 16-2-230, Room No : 27, 2nd Floor, Keizen Heights, Gandhi Nagar, Pogathota- 524001. **New Delhi:** 305 New Delhi House Building, 3rd Floor, 27 Barakhamba Road ,New Delhi - 110001.**Nizamabad:** H No:5-6-430, Above Bank Of Baroda First Floor, Beside Hdfc Bank, Hyderabad Road- 503003. **Noida:** 405,4th Floor,Vishal Chamber, Plot No.1,Sector-18- 201301. **Palakkad:** No: 20 & 21, Metro Complex H.P.O.Road Palakkad, H.P.O.Road- 678001. **Panipat:** JAVA Complex, 1st Floor, Above Vijaya Bank, G T Road, Panipat- 132103. **Panjim:** Flat No.1-A, H. No. 13/70, Timotio Bldg , Heliodoro Salgado Road, Next to Navhind Bhavan (Market Area)- 403001. **Pathankot:** 2nd Floor, Sahni Arcade Complex, Adj.Indra colony Gate Railway Road, Pathankot- 145001.**Patiala:** Sco 27 D , Chotti Baradari, Near Car Bazaar- 147001.**Patna:** 3A, 3rd Floor Anand Tower, Exhibition Road, Opp Icici Bank- 800001. **Pollachi:** 146/4,Ramanathan Building, 1st Floor New Scheme Road - 642002. **Pondicherry:** Building No:7, 1st Floor, Thiayagaraja Street - 605001. **Proddatur:** D.NO: 4/625, BHAIRAVI COMPLEX, UPSTAIRS KARUR VYSYA BANK - 516360. **Pudukottai:** Sundaram Masilamani Towers, Ts No. 5476 - 5479, Pm Road, Old Tirumayam Salai, Near Anna Statue, Jublie Arts- 622001. **Raipur:** Office No S-13, Second Floor, Reheja Tower, Fafadih Chowk, Jail Road- 492001. **Rajahmundry:** D.No.6-1-4, Rangachary Street, T.Nagar, Near Axis Bank Street- 533101. **Rajapalayam:** Sri Ganapathy Complex, 14B/5/18, T P Mills Road- 626117. **Rajkot:** 302, Metro Plaza, Near Moti Tanki Chowk , Rajkot- 360001. **Ranchi:** Room No 307 3rd Floor, Commerce Tower, Beside Mahabir Tower- 834001. **Ratlam:** 1 Nagpal Bhawan, Free Ganj Road, Do Batti, Near Nokia Care- 457001. **Renukoot:** Radhika Bhavan, Opp. Padmini Hotel,Murdhwa, Renukoot - 231217. **Rewa:** 1st Floor, Angoori Building, Besides Allahabad Bank, Trans University Road, Civil Lines- 485001. **Rohtak:** 1st Floor, Ashoka Plaza, Delhi Road- 124001. **Roorkee:** Shree Ashadeep Complex, 16, Civil Lines, Near Income Tax Office- 247667. **Rourkela:** 1st Floor Sandhu Complex, Kachery Road, Uditnagar- 769012. **Sagar:** II floor ,Above shiva kanch mandir. 5 civil lines, Sagar- 470002. **Saharanpur:** 18 Mission Market, Court Road- 247001. **Salem:** NO 3/250 , Brindavan Road , 6th Cross,Perumal kovil back side, Fairland's - 636016. **Sambalpur:** Koshal Builder Complex, Near Goal Bazaar Petrol pump - 768001. **Satna:** 1st Floor, Gopal Complex, Near Bus Stand, Rewa Road- 485001. **Secunderabad:** Crystal Plaza , 2nd Floor , Manday Lane, Near Sunshine Hospital, P G Road- 500 003.**Shaktinagar:** 1st/A-375, V V Colony, Dist Sonebhadra- 231222. **Shillong:** Annex Mani Bhawan, Lower Thana Road, Near R K M Lp School- 793001. **Shimla:** Triveni Building, By Pas Chowk, khallini- 171002. **Shimoga:** 1St Floor,Dutt Road, Mandir Wali Gali, Civil Lines, Barat Ghar - 142001. **Shivpuri:** 1st Floor, M.P.R.P. Building, Near Bank Of India- 473551. **Sikar:** First Floor,Super Tower , Behind Ram Mandir Near Taparya Bagichi , Sikar - 332001.**Silchar:** N.N. Dutta Road, Chowchakra Complex, Premtala- 788001. **Siliguri:** Nanak Complex, Sevoke Road- 734001. **Sitapur:** 12/12-A Sura Complex, Arya Nagar Opp, Mal Godam- 261001. **Sivakasi:** 363, Thiruthangal Road, Opp: TNEB- 626123. **Solan:** Sahni Bhawan, Adjacent Anand Cinema Complex, The Mall solan- 173212. Solapur: Block No 06, Vaman Nagar, Opp D-Mart, **Jule Solapur- 41**3004. **Sonepat:** 205 R Model Town,Harshil complex, Above Central Bank Of India Sonepat - 131001**. Sri Ganganagar:** 35E Block, Opp: Sheetla Mata Vaateka Sri Ganganagar- 335001.**Srikakulam:** D.No-4-1-28/1, Venkateswara Colony, Near Income Tax Office- 532001. **Sultanpur:** 1077/3, Civil Lines Opp Bus Stand , Civil Lines, Sultanpur- 228001. **Surat:** G-5 Empire State Buliding, Nr Udhna Darwaja, Ring Road- 395002. **Tanjore:** No. 70, Nalliah Complex, Srinivasam Pillai Road- 613001. **Thane:** Flat No - 201/202, 2nd Floor, Matru Chhaya Apt, Near Bedekar Hospital, Naupada, Thane- 400 602.**Thiruvalla:** 2nd Floor, Erinjery Complex, Ramanchira, Opp Axis Bank- 689107. **Thodupuzha:** First Floor, Pulimoottil Pioneer, Pala Road- 685584. **Thrissur:** 2nd Floor, Brothers Complex, Naikkanal Junction, Shornur Road, Near Dhanalakshmi Bank H O - 680001. **Tirunelveli:** 55/18, Jeney Building, S N Road, Near Aravind Eye Hospital- 627001. **Tirupathi:** D no: 203, II nd Floor, Padmavathi Nilayam, Nokia Care Upstairs, Tilak Road- 517501. **Tirupur:** First floor, 244 A, Above Selvakumar Dept stores, Palladam Road, Opp to Cotton market complex- 641604. **Trichy:** 60, Sri Krishna Arcade, Thennur High Road- 620017. **Trivandrum:** 2nd Floor, Akshaya Tower, Sasthamangalam- 695010. **Tuticorin:** 4 - B, A34 - A37, Mangalmal Mani Nagar, Opp. Rajaji Park, Palayamkottai Road- 628003. **Udaipur:** 201-202, Madhav Chambers, Opp G P O , Chetak Circle , Udaipur- 313001.**Ujjain:** 101 Aashta Tower, 13/1 Dhanwantri Marg, Freeganj- 456010. V**alsad:** Shop No 2, Phiroza Corner, Opp Next Show Room, Tithal Road- 396001. **Vapi:** Shop No-12, Ground Floor, Sheetal Appatment, Near K P Tower- 396195. **Varanasi:** D-64/1321st Floor, Anant Complex, Sigra- 221010. **Vellore:** 1, M N R Arcade, Officers Line, Krishna Nagar- 632001. **Vijayawada:** 39-10-7, Opp : Municipal Water Tank, Labbipet- 520010. **Visakhapatnam:** Door No: 48-8-7,Dwaraka Diamond, Ground Floor,Srinagar- 530016. **Vizianagaram:** Soubhagya, 19-6-1/3, 2nd Floor, Near Fort Branch, Opp: Three Temples- 535002. **Warangal:** 5-6-95, 1 St Floor, Opp: B.Ed Collage, Lashkar Bazar, Chandra Complex, Hanmakonda- 506001. **Yamuna Nagar:** Jagdhari Road, Above Uco Bank, Near D.A.V. Girls College- 135001.